

## ActiveXObject – Object

Activates and returns a reference to an **Automation** object.

### Syntax

**new ActiveXObject(application.type[, server])**

**application** is the name of the application that supplies the object.

**type** represents the type of object that is going to be created.

**server** represents the name of the server where the object is created. This argument is optional.

## Anchor – Object

### Properties

### See also

A place in a document that is the target of a hypertext link. In an HTML document, all **<A> elements** that have the attribute **NAME** require an entry. These entries are kept in an array. For example, if a document has three elements: **<A NAME=..>**, these will be represented as follows: `document.anchor[0]`, `document.anchor[1]` and `document.anchor[2]`.

### Syntax

To define the **Anchor** element in a document, use the standard **HTML** syntax.

```
<A NAME="anchorName"> text </A>
```

To use the anchor array:

```
document.anchors[index]  
document.anchors.length
```

**index** is an integer representing element **<A>**.

To obtain the number of elements **<A>** in a document, use the property [length \(Array\)](#).

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
window2=open("file.htm","Subscribe","scrollbars=yes,width=250, height=400")  
function GoToWindow(num) {  
    if (window2.document.anchors.length > num)  
        window2.location.hash=num  
    else  
        alert("Error")  
}  
</SCRIPT>  
<FORM>  
Click on the button to go to URL <P>  
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Subscribe" NAME="subscribe_button"  
onClick="GoToWindow(this.value)">  
</FORM>  
</BODY>  
</HTML>
```

## Applet – Object

[See also](#)

This object is used to insert a Java Applet in an HTML document .

### The applets array

Reference can be made to different applets that are indexed, by using an applets array. This table contains an entry for every **Applet** object (<**APPLET**> element) according to the source order. For example, if a documents contains three applets, they can be referenced in the following manner:

```
document.applets[0]
```

```
document.applets[1]
```

```
document.applets[2]
```

### Syntax

To define a Java Applet in an HTML document:

```
<APPLET>
```

```
..
```

```
</APPLET>
```

### To use an applet object

```
AppletName.PropertyName
```

```
document.applets[index].propertyName
```

**appletName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of an **Applet** object.

**index** is an integer representing an applet in a document or a character string containing the name of an **Applet** object.

### To use the applets table

```
document.applets[index]
```

```
document.applets.length
```

The [length](#) property is used to obtain the number of Applets in a document.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
```

```
document.write('This document contains',document.applets.length,' applets')
```

```
</SCRIPT>
```

## Area – Object

[Events](#)

[See also](#)

This object is used to define hotpots in an image map.

To reference an **Area** object, it is necessary to use a links array. **Area** objects are a type of [Link](#) object.

### Syntax:

To define an **Area** object, use standard HTML syntax in order to handle [onMouseOut](#) or [onMouseOver](#) events:

```
<MAP NAME="ImageMapName">  
  <AREA>  
</MAP>
```

### To use the **Area** object properties

**areaName.propertyName**

**document.links[index].propertyName**

**areaName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of an **Area** object.

**index** is an integer representing a region in a document or a character string containing the name of an **Area** object.

## Array – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

A built-in object that in Javascript language, used to create arrays and handle them. The initial length of the array can be specified.

The following code creates an array with six elements:

```
= new Array(6)
```

It is also possible to assign an initial value to certain elements in the array:

```
ATable = new Array(20)
ATable[0] = "contentA"
ATable[1] = "contentB"
ATable[2] = "contentC"
```

### Syntax

To create an **Array** object:

```
arrayObjectName = new Array()
arrayObjectName = new Array(TableLength)
```

To use the **Array** object:

```
arrayObjectName.propertyName
arrayObjectName.methodName(parameters)
```

**arrayObjectName** is the name of a new object or a property of an existing object.

**TableLength** is the table's initial length.

### Example

```
Line=new Array (8)
Line[7]=0
```

## Boolean – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

This is used to create a new Boolean value.

### Syntax

`new boolean(Value)`

### Note

**Value** is an optional argument. If it's absent, **NaN**, **null**, **0**, **false** or an empty string, then the value is **False**. The initial value is **True**.

**Boolean** is a wrapper.

## Button – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[Events](#)

[See also](#)

This object is the button found on HTML forms.

### Syntax

To define a button in an HTML document:

```
<INPUT TYPE="button" NAME="ButtonName" ..>
```

To use the properties and methods of the **Button** object

`buttonName.propertyName`

`buttonName.methodName(parameters)`

`formName.elements[index].propertyName`

`formName.elements[index].methodName(parameters)`

`formName` is the value of attribute **NAME** of the **<FORM>** element.

`index` is an integer representing the **Button** object in a form.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
<FORM>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Subscribe" NAME="subscribe_button"
onClick="window.open('suscribe.html', 'Subscribe',
'scrollbars=yes,status=yes,width=500,height=300') ">
</FORM>
</SCRIPT>
```

## Checkbox – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[Events](#)

[See also](#)

This object represents a checkbox in an HTML form.

### Syntax

To define a checkbox in an HTML document:

```
<INPUT TYPE="checkbox" NAME="CheckboxName" ..>
```

To use the properties and methods of the **Checkbox** object:

```
checkboxName.propertyName
```

```
checkboxName.methodName(parameters)
```

```
formName.elements[index].propertyName
```

```
formName.elements[index].methodName(parameters)
```

**formName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of the **<FORM>** element.

**index** is an integer representing a **Checkbox** object in a form.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
<FORM><INPUT TYPE="checkbox" VALUE="Help" NAME="Help"
onClick="alert ('pay attention to quotes in the alert notice') ">
</FORM>
</SCRIPT>
```



## Date – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

This object allows the user to work with the date and time.

### Syntax

To create the **Date** object:

1. `dateObjectName = new Date()`
2. `dateObjectName = new Date("day of the month, year, hour:minutes:seconds")`
3. `dateObjectName = new Date(year, month, day)`
4. `dateObjectName = new Date(year, month, day, hour, minutes, seconds)`

`dateObjectName` is the name of a new object or the property of an existing object.

`year`, `month`, `day`, `hour`, `minutes` and `seconds` are character string values for points 1 and 2, while points 3 and 4 are integer values.

To use the **Date** object:

`dateObjectName.methodName(parameters)`

### Exceptions

Methods [parse](#) and [UTC](#) are methods that you must use as follows:

`Date.parse(parameters)`

`Date.UTC(parameters)`

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
DisplayTime function () {
Today = new Date ()
document.write (Today.getHours() + "h" + Today.getMinutes () )
}
DisplayHour ()
</SCRIPT>
```

## Document – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[Events](#)

[See also](#)

This object contains information on the current document and provides the methods for displaying HTML output to the user. You can load a new document by using the [Location](#) object.

### Syntax

To define the **document** object, use standard HTML syntax:

```
<BODY>
```

```
..
```

```
</BODY>
```

To use the properties and methods of the **Document** object:

```
document.propertyName
```

```
document.methodName (parameters)
```

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write ("The background color is ", document.bgColor,
"<BR>The text (foreground) color is ",document.fgColor)
</SCRIPT>
```

## Enumerator – Object

### Methods

This object is used to enumerate the elements in a collection.

### Syntax

`new Enumerator(collection)`

The `collection` argument represents any collection object `collection` object.

### Notes

Members of a collection are not directly accessible. In this case, indexes are not useful. It suffices to point on the first element or the following element in a collection.

The `Enumerator` object allows accessing each of the members of a collection.

## Error – Object

### Properties

### See also

Contains information on errors.

### Syntax

```
var newErrorObj = new Error()  
var newErrorObj = new Error(number)  
var newErrorObj = new Error(number, description)
```

The syntax of the **Error** object includes the following elements:

Element	Description
<i>number</i>	Number related to the error. Zero if absent.
<i>description</i>	Short description of error. Empty string if absent.

### Notes

An **Error** object is created when a mistake occurs in order to inform of its occurrence. The object has two intrinsic properties that contain a description of the error (description property) and the error number (number property).

## Event – Object

### Properties

The **event** object contains properties describing a JavaScript event and it is used as an argument for an **event** when the latter takes place.

For example, when a onMouseDown event takes place, the **event** object contains the event type (in this case, onMouseDown), positions x and y of the mouse pointer at the time the event takes place, a number indicating the mouse button used and a field indicating the modifying keys (Ctrl, Alt, etc.) that were released when the event took place.

## FileUpload – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[Events](#)

[See also](#)

This object allows the user to specify the access path and file name as input in a HTML form field. This file is sent together with the other information on the form.

### Syntax

To define the **FileUpload** object, use standard HTML syntax:

```
<INPUT TYPE="file" NAME="fileUploadName">
```

To use the properties of the **FileUpload** object:

```
fileUploadName.propertyName
```

**fileUploadName** is the value of the **NAME** attribute of a **FileUpload** object.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME="fileup">  
File to send: <INPUT TYPE="file" NAME="test">  
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="name"  
onClick="alert('name: ' +document.fileup.test.name)">  
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="value"  
onClick="alert('value: ' +document.fileup.test.value)"><BR>  
</FORM>
```

## Form – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[Events](#)

[See also](#)

Lets users input text and make choices from Form elements. You can also use a form to post data to a server. Each form in a document represents a different object. You can refer to each element in a form using the element's name (attribute **NAME** of the **<FORM>** element), using the **elements array** object.

### The forms array

Reference can be made to a form that is indexed, by using a forms table. This array has an entry for every form object (**<FORM>** element) in the document in source order. For example, if a document contains three forms, these are represented in the following manner:

```
document.forms[0]
document.forms[1]
document.forms[2]
```

### Syntax

To define the **Form** object, use standard HTML syntax:

```
<FORM>
  ..
</FORM>
```

### To use the properties and methods of the Form object

```
formName.propertyName
formName.methodName(parameters)
forms[index].propertyName
forms[index].methodName(parameters)
```

**formName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of the **<FORM>** element.

**index** is an integer representing the **Form** object

### To use a forms array:

```
document.forms[index]
document.forms.length
```

**index** is an integer representing a form in a document.

To obtain the number of forms in a document, use the [length](#) property.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function testInput () {
if (document.form1.fourchars.value.length != 4)
{
    alert("Enter four characters " +
document.form1.fourchars.value + " is not valid")
}
}
</SCRIPT>

<FORM NAME=form1 onSubmit="testInput()" >
<INPUT TYPE="text" VALUE="1" SIZE=4 NAME=fourchars >

</FORM>
```

## Frame – Object

### [See also](#)

This object can display multiple, independent frames on a single window, each with its own distinct URL. Each frame is a [window](#) object.

A frame can be referenced by using the statement `parent.frameName` or `parent.frames[index]`. For example, if the third frame has the attribute `NAME="FrameOne"`, then it can be referenced using the statement `parent.FrameOne` or `parent.frames[2]`.

To reference the current frame, use the [self](#) or [window](#) property. You can also use the [top](#) and [parent](#) properties instead of frame names.

### The frames array:

You can reference a **Frame** object in your code using the frames array. This array contains an entry for each child frame (**<FRAME>** elements) of an **<FRAMESET>** element, and the latter, in the source order.

For example, if a window has three child frames, these are represented as follows:

```
parent.frames[0]
parent.frames[1]
parent.frames[2]
```

Elements in the frames array are read-only.

For example, the statement `fourcharsframes[0]="frame1"` produces no effect.

### Syntax

To define the **Frame** object, use standard HTML syntax:

```
<FRAMESET>
...<FRAME SRC="URL" NAME="FrameName">
</FRAMESET>
```

### To use the properties of the Frame object

```
[fourchars] frameName.propertyName
[fourchars] frames[index].propertyName
window.propertyName
self.propertyName
parent.propertyName
```

**windowReference** is variable of the **windowVar** type of a window definition (refer to the [window](#) object, or to one of the [top](#) or [parent](#) properties).

**frameName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of the **<FRAME>** element.

**index** is an integer representing the **Frame** object

### To use frames array

```
[FrameReference.] frames[index]
[FrameReference.] frames.length
[windowReference.] frames[index]
[windowReference.] frames.length
```

**FrameRef** is the correct way to reference a frame.

**windowReference** is a variable of the **windowVar** type of a window definition (refer to the [window](#) object) or to one of the [top](#) or [parent](#) properties.

**index** is an integer representing a frame in a parent window.

To obtain the names of child frames of a window or a frame, use the [length](#) property.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">document.write ("Number of active frames: " +
window.frames.length)</SCRIPT>
```





## Function – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

This object indicates a character string of JavaScript code to be compiled as a function. The **Function** objects are evaluated each time they are used.

### Syntax

**TargetFunction** = new **Function** ([arg1, arg2, ... argn], **FunctionBody**)

**TargetFunction** is the name of a variable or a property of an existing object or an object followed by an event, such as **window.onError**.

**arg1**, **arg2**, ... **argn** are character string type of arguments.

**functionBody** is a character string that indicates the JavaScript code to be compiled as the function body.

## Global – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

**Global** is one of the intrinsic values of JScript5 (objects that are part of the standard JScript language). It's objective is to cover all the global methods in a unique object.

### Syntax

There is no syntax. Methods are called directly.

### Note

The **Global** object is never used directly. It cannot be created with the [new](#) operator. Its methods and properties are available once the script engine starts.

## Hidden – Object

### Properties

### See also

This object is used to associate a text type value to a form field. The field and its value are not visible to the user and therefore cannot be modified. However, it is possible to change the **Hidden** object value using JavaScript.

### Syntax

To define the **hidden** object, use standard HTML syntax:

```
<INPUT TYPE="hidden" NAME="hiddenName" ..>
```

To use the properties of the "hidden" object:

`hiddenName.propertyName`

`frameName.elements[index].propertyName`

**hiddenName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of a **Hidden** object.

**formName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of the [Form](#) object or an element in a forms array.

**index** is an integer representing the **Hidden** object in a form.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form3>  
<INPUT TYPE="hidden" NAME="any" VALUE="Hidden">  
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME="surprise">  
<INPUT TYPE="button" Value="See hidden field" NAME="button"  
onClick="document.form3.surprise.value=document.form3.any.value">  
</FORM>
```

## History – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

This object memorizes the URL's addresses the user visits. The URL's are saved as a list and are usually accessible from the browser's button **Go**.

### Syntax

To use the **History** object:

`history.propertyName`

`history.methodName(parameters)`

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function Reload () {
history.go(0)
}
</SCRIPT>
<INPUT TYPE="image" BORDER=0 SRC="gif/reload.gif" onClick="Reload()">
```

## Image – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[Events](#)

[See also](#)

This object represents an image in an HTML form.

### The Image() constructor:

The objective of using an image object with the **Image()** constructor is to load an image from the network and decode it before there is need to display it. Then, when the image is to be displayed, the image's [src](#) property can be set to the same value it will use later. In this way the image will be displayed from the cache memory which is capable of displaying faster than from network itself. You can also use this method to create an animation or to display one of the images stored immediately after the entries in a form.

### Example

```
myImage = new Image()
myImage.src = "anImage.gif"
...
document.images[0].src = myImage.src
```

### The images array

You can reference an image using an images array. This array has an entry for every **Image** object (**<IMG>** element) in the document in source order. Images created with the Image() constructor are not included in the images array. For example, if the document contains three images, these are referred to in the following manner:

```
document.images[0]
document.images[1]
document.images[2]
```

Elements in the images array are read-only.

### Syntax

To define the an image object, use standard HTML syntax:

```
<IMG SRC="URL" ..>
```

### To create the Image object:

```
imageName new Image([length,height])
```

**imageName** is the name of the new object or the property of an existing object.

**width** is the image width in pixels.

**height** is the image height in pixels.

### To se the properties of an Image object

```
imageName.propertyName
document.images[index].propertyName
formName.elements[index].propertyName
```

**imageName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of an **Image** object.

**formName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of the [Form](#) object or an element in a forms array.

**index**, when used in an images array is an integer or a character string representing an **Image** object. When used in an elements array, **index** is an integer representing an **Image** object in a form.

### To define an event handler for an Image object created with the Image() constructor:

```
imageName.onabort = handlerFunction
imageName.onerror = handlerFunction
imageName.onload = handlerFunction
```

**imageName** is the name of the new object or the property of an existing object.

The **handlerFunction** can be the **null** keyword, the name of a function, a variable, a property containing the **null** keyword or a valid reference to a function.

#### To use the images array

`document.images[index]`  
`document.images.length`

**index** is an integer representing an image in a document or a character string containing the name of an **Image** object.

To obtain the number of images in a document, use the [length](#) property.

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
delay = 100
Number = 0
myImage = new Array()
for(i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
    myImage[i] = new Image()
    myImage[i].src = "gif/" + i + ".gif"
}
function animate() {
    document.animation.src = myImage[Number].src
    Number++
    if(Number>= 10) {
        Number = 0
    }
}
</SCRIPT>
<IMG NAME="animation" SRC="gif/0.gif"
    onLoad="setTimeout('animate()', delay)">
```

## Java – Object

### [See also](#)

A top-level, built-in JavaScript object used to access any Java class of a *java.\** package using JavaScript. You can access this object without using the constructor or without calling a method.



## **JSONArray** – Object

### [Properties](#)

### [Methods](#)

An instance of a Java array that can be accessed with JavaScript. Every reference to a Java array must use the **JSONArray** object.

#### **Created by:**

Whatever the method used, Java outputs a list.

## JavaClass – Object

[See also](#)

A JavaScript reference to a Java class.

A **JavaClass** object is a reference to a class of a (*Java package*), such as *netscape.javascript.JSObject*. Moreover, **JavaPackage** is a reference to a (*Java package*), such as *netscape.javascript*.

In **JavaScript**, the **JavaPackage** and **JavaClass** hierarchy is a consequence of the Java package and class hierarchy.

### Properties

The properties of the **JavaClass** object are defined by the Java class static fields.

### Methods

The methods of the **JavaClass** object are defined by the Java class static methods.

## JavaObject – Object

### [See also](#)

This object is used as a container for a Java object accessed using JavaScript code. Whatever the method, Java returns a type of object. You can also create a **JavaObject** object using a constructor of Java objects by employing the **Packages** keyword:

**new Packages.JavaClass(parametersList)**

where **Javaclass** is the full name of the Java class.

### Properties

It inherits (*public data members*) of the Java class. It also inherits (*public data members*) of every super-class, including properties.

### Methods

It inherits the Java class public methods. The **JavaObject** object also inherits the method issued of a **java.lang.Object** and any other super-class.

## **JavaPackage** – Object

[See also](#)

A Javascript reference to a (*Java package*).

### **Properties**

The properties of the **JavaPackage** object are defined by the [JavaClass](#) objects and any other **JavaPackage** object contained therein.

## **Layer** – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[Events](#)

The **Layer** object corresponds to the **<LAYER>** element of an HTML document and provides different means to handle said element.

### **Created by:**

The HTML **<LAYER>** and **<ILAYER>** elements or cascading Style Sheets (CSS).

## Link – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[Events](#)

[See also](#)

This object is a hyperlink in a document. When the user activates the link, the reference is loaded in the (**window target**).

Each **Link** object is a [Location](#) object and possesses the same properties as the latter.

If the **Link** object is also an [Anchor](#) object, then it has an entry in the bookmarks array and the links array.

### The links array

You can reference a **Link** object in your document using the links array. This array contains an entry for every **Link** object (**<A href=“...”>** element) found in the document. For example, if a document has three **Link** objects, these will be represented as follows:

```
document.links[0]
document.links[1]
document.links[2]
```

### Syntax

To define the **Link** object, use standard HTML syntax:

```
<A HREF="URL" .> hypertext link </A>
```

You can also define the **Link** object using the [link](#) method.

### To use the Link method:

```
document.links[index].propertyName
```

**index** is an integer representing the **Link** object.

### To use the links array:

```
document.links[index]
document.links.length
```

**index** is an integer representing a link in a document.

To obtain the number of links in a document, use the [length](#) property.

### Example

```
<A HREF=announce.htm onMouseOver ="alert('click') ">announcement.html</A>
```

## Location – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

This object contains information on the current URL. It represents the complete URL. Each property of the **Location** object represents a different portion of the URL.

The following description of a URL shows the relationships between the location properties:

**protocol//host:port/pathname#hash?search**

**protocol** (represents the beginning of the URL, up to and including the first colon)

**host** (represents the host and domain name, or IP address, of a network host)

**port** (represents the communications port that the server uses)

**pathname** (represents the path portion of the URL and the filename indicated in the URL)

**search** (represents any query information)

**hash** (represents an anchor name in the URL)

Do not confuse the **Location** object with the [location](#) property of the [document](#) object. The value of property [location](#) (**document.location**) cannot be changed, however, you can change the value of the **Location** value (**window.location.propertyName**).

### Syntax

To use the **Location** object:

**[windowReference.]location[.propertyName]**

**[windowReference.]location.methodName(parameters)**

**windowReference** is variable of the **windowVar** type of a window definition (refer to the [window](#) object, or to one of the [top](#) or [parent](#) properties).

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("<FONT COLOR=Green>The protocol is: </FONT><BR>" +
window.location.protocol)
</SCRIPT>
```

## Math – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

A built-in object in JavaScript language. It has properties and methods for mathematical constants and functions. For example, the Math object's `PI` property has the value of pi. For example, the **Math** object's [PI](#) property has the value of pi.

### Syntax

**Math.Property**

**Math.Method**

### Example

```
<FORM><INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="root"
onClick="form.result.value = Math.sqrt(form.number.value)"><INPUT
TYPE="text" NAME="number" SIZE=6><INPUT TYPE="text" NAME="result"></FORM>
```



## MimeType – Object

### Properties

### See also

The **MimeType** (*Multipart Internet Mail Extension*) are built-in objects in JavaScript. Users cannot create **MimeType** objects.

They are only accessible using [navigator](#) or [Plugin](#) objects:

`browser.mimeTypes[index]`

As it is, the MimeType object becomes a property of [navigator](#) or [Plugin](#) objects.

For example the following table indicates the values required to display JPEG images:

Expression	Value
<code>navigator.mimeTypes["image/jpeg"].type</code>	image/jpeg
<code>navigator.mimeTypes["image/jpeg"].description</code>	JPEG Image
<code>navigator.mimeTypes["image/jpeg"].suffixes</code>	jpeg, jpg, jpe, jfif, pjpeg, pjp
<code>navigator.mimeTypes["image/jpeg"].enabledPlugins</code>	null

## **navigator** – Object

### [Properties](#)

### [Methods](#)

This object contains information about the version of the user's Web browser.

### **Syntax**

To use the **navigator** object:

**`navigator.propertyName`**

### **Example**

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write ( "<FONT COLOR=green>Your browser is</FONT><BR>"
+ navigator.appName + navigator.appVersion )
</SCRIPT>
```

## **netscape** – Object

### [See also](#)

A top-level, built-in JavaScript object used to access any Java class of a *netscape.\** package using JavaScript. You can access this object without using the constructor or without calling a method.

## Number – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

This object is used to create object using numeric constants.

### Syntax

`new Number (value)`

`value` is a numeric value.

## Object – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

The **Object** is the primitive type of JavaScript object. All JavaScript objects are descendants of **Object** and possess the methods defined by this super-object.

### Created by:

The `Object` constructor:

```
new Object()
```

## Option – Object

### Properties

This object is an option of the [Select](#) object. This option is created using the [Option\(\)](#) constructor. For more information, refer to the [Select](#) object.

### Example

```
<FORM Name=form4>
<SELECT NAME="choice"
onChange="form4.results.value+=form4.choice.options[form4.choice.selectedIndex].value"
<OPTION VALUE="Go "> Go
<OPTION VALUE="Return "> Return
<OPTION VALUE="Stay ">Stay
</SELECT>
<INPUT TYPE=TEXT SIZE=15 NAME="result">
</FORM>
```

## **Packages** – Object

### Properties

Top-level, built-in object used to access Java classes using JavaScript code. You can access this object without using the constructor or without calling a method.

### **Description**

The **Packages** object is used to access methods and public fields of a Java class using JavaScript. The **java**, **netscape**, and **sun** properties represent the *java.\**, *netscape.\**, and *sun.\** packages.

Use the usual Java syntax to access classes, methods and fields of these packages.

## Password – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[Events](#)

[See also](#)

This object is a text box for passwords found on HTML forms. The characters entered in this box are hidden by asterisks.

### Syntax

To define the **Password** object, use standard HTML syntax:

```
<INPUT TYPE="password" NAME="Password" ..>
```

To use the properties and methods of the **Password** object:

```
passwordName.propertyName
```

```
passwordName.methodName(parameters)
```

```
formName.elements[index].propertyName
```

```
formName.elements[index].methodName(parameters)
```

**passwordName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of a **Password** object.

**formName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of the [Form](#) object or an element in a forms array.

**index** is an integer representing the **Password** object in a form.

### Example

```
<FORM>
```

```
<INPUT TYPE="password" NAME="password" onBlur="alert('Your password is ' +  
this.form.password.value) ">
```

```
</FORM>
```



## Plugin – Object

### [Properties](#)

### [See also](#)

This object generates output using a *plug-in* application (an embedded object).

#### The embeds array:

You can reference embedded modules (*plug-ins*) found in HTML code using the [embeds](#) array. This array contains an entry for each **Plugin** object (**<EMBED>** element) found in the document. For example, if the document contains three embedded modules, these are referred to in the following manner:

```
document.embeds[0],
document.embeds[1],
document.embeds[2].
```

The [embeds](#) array is read-only.

#### The plugins array:

This array is used to determine if the user has installed a particular embedded object (*plug-in*).

#### Syntax

To define the **Plugin** object, use standard HTML syntax:

```
<EMBED SRC=source NAME=AppletName..>
..
</EMBED>
```

#### To use the embeds array:

```
document.embeds[index]
document.embeds.length
```

**index** is an integer representing an embedded module in a document or a character string containing the name of a **Plugin** object.

To obtain the number of embedded modules in a document, use the [length](#) property.

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
for (i=0; i < navigator.plugins.length; i++) {
    document.writeln(navigator.plugins[i].name,
        navigator.plugins[i].description,
        navigator.plugins[i].length)
}
</SCRIPT>
```

## Radio – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[Events](#)

[See also](#)

This object represents a selection box (radio button type) found on HTML forms. These buttons allow the user to select an option in a list.

### Syntax

To define the **Radio** object, use standard HTML syntax:

```
<INPUT TYPE="radio" NAME="radioName"..> text to be displayed
```

To use the properties and methods of the Radio object

```
radioName[index1].propertyName  
radioName[index1].methodName(parameters)  
formName.elements[index2].propertyName  
formName.elements[index2].methodName(parameters)
```

**radioName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of a **Radio** object.

**index** is an integer representing a radio button in a **Radio** object.

**formName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of the [Form](#) object or an element in a forms array.

**index** is an integer representing the radio button in a form. The elements array has an entry for each radio button in a **Radio** object.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form5>  
<INPUT TYPE="text" Name="ch1" SIZE=4>  
<INPUT TYPE="radio" NAME="ch2" value=one  
onClick="this.form.ch1.value=this.value"><INPUT TYPE="radio" NAME="ch2"  
value=two onClick="this.form.ch1.value=this.value">  
</FORM>
```

## RegExp – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

The **RegExp** object contains a pattern of a regular expression. These properties and methods allow using regular expressions to find and replace matches in strings.

### Created by:

A text literal form or the **RegExp** construction function.

The **literal form** is used as follows:

`/pattern/flags`

The **construction function** is used as follows:

`new RegExp("pattern" [, "flags"])`

### Parameters

#### **pattern**

Text or regular expression.

#### **flags**

If specified, **flags** can have one of the following values:

**g**: global match

**i**: ignore case

**gi**: a combination of the first two parameters

### Table containing some of the special characters that can be used with expressions:

Character	Description
<code>\</code>	For characters that are usually treated literally, indicates that the next character is special and not to be interpreted. <code>/b/</code> corresponds to character «b». With the backslash, <code>/\b/</code> , the character is considered special. On the contrary, <code>/a*/</code> equal to 0 or more like a. <code>/a\*/</code> corresponds to «a*».
<code>^</code>	Matches the beginning of a line or an entry. <code>/^A/</code> does not correspond to 'A' found in «ancestor A,» but to « <u>A</u> ncessor A».
<code>\$</code>	Matches the end of a line or an entry. <code>/t\$/</code> does not correspond to 't' in «later», but to «se <u>p</u> t».
<code>*</code>	Matches the preceding character 0 or more times. <code>/bo*/</code> matches 'boooo' in «The boy boooooed».
<code>+</code>	Matches the preceding character 1 or more times. <code>/a+/</code> matches «bandit» and all the a's in «baaaaandit»
<code>?</code>	Matches the preceding character 0 or 1 time. <code>/e?le?/</code> matches the 'el' in «ang <u>e</u> l» and the 'le' dans «ang <u>l</u> e».
<code>.</code>	The decimal point matches any single character except the newline character. For example, <code>/n/</code> matches 'an' and 'on' in "nay, an apple is on the tree", but not 'nay'.
<code>(x)</code>	Matches 'x', where x can be any expression, and remembers the match. <code>/(foo)/</code> matches and remembers 'foo' in «foo bar.» The matched substring can be recalled from the resulting array's elements. See <a href="#">property of objet RegExp</a> .
<code>x y</code>	Matches either 'x', or 'y' où x and y can represent any expression.
<code>{n}</code>	Where <b>n</b> is a positive integer. Matches exactly <b>n</b> occurrences of the preceding character. <code>/o{2}/</code> matches the two o's in «cocoon».
<code>[xyz]</code>	A character set. Matches any of the enclosed characters. <code>[abcd]</code> or <code>[a-d]</code> .
<code>[\b]</code>	Matches a backspace.
<code>\b</code>	Matches a word boundary (before or after a word).

<b>\cX</b>	Where <i>X</i> is a Ctrl character.
<b>\d</b>	Matches a digit character. [0–9].
<b>\D</b>	Matches any non-digit character.
<b>\f</b>	A form-feed
<b>\n</b>	A line feed.
<b>\r</b>	A carriage return.
<b>\s</b>	Equivalent to [\f\n\r\t\v].
<b>\S</b>	Equivalent to [^\f\n\r\t\v].
<b>\t</b>	A tab.
<b>\v</b>	A vertical tab.
<b>\w</b>	Matches any alphanumeric character including the underscore.
<b>\W</b>	Any non-word character. %, 50%
<b>\n</b>	Where <b>n</b> is a positive integer. A back reference to the last substring matching the <i>n</i> parenthetical in the regular expression.
<b>\o<code>octal</code></b>	Where <b>\o<code>octal</code></b> is an octal escape value and <b>\x<code>hex</code></b> is a hexadecimal value. Allows including ASCII code into regular expressions.
<b>\x<code>hex</code></b>	

## Regular Expression – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

The **Regular Expression** contains a model of a regular expression. Its properties and methods allow the use of a regular expression to carry out a search and replace of corresponding character strings.

### Syntax

```
var regularexpression = /pattern/[switch]  
or  
var regularexpression = new RegExp("pattern", ["switch"])
```

### Parameters

#### **pattern**

Text or regular expression.

With the first syntax, it is necessary to use / character to limit the expression pattern.

With the second, it is necessary to use quotation marks.

#### **switch**

If specified, **switch** can have one of the following values

- g**: global match
- i**: ignore case
- gi**: a combination of the first two parameters

## Reset – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[Events](#)

[See also](#)

This object is a **Reset** button found on HTML forms. This button allows the user to reset all the fields in the form to their initial values.

### Syntax

To define the **Reset** object, use standard HTML syntax:

```
<INPUT TYPE="reset" NAME="NomReset" ..>
```

To use the properties and methods of the Reset object

```
resetName.propertyName
```

```
resetName.methodName(parameters)
```

```
formName.elements[index].propertyName
```

```
formName.elements[index].methodName(parameters)
```

**resetName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of a **Reset** object.

**formName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of the [Form](#) object or an element in a forms array.

**index** is an integer representing the **Reset** object in a form.

### Example

```
<FORM>
```

```
<INPUT TYPE="Reset" onClick="alert('no question')">
```

```
</FORM>
```

## **screen** – Object

### Properties

Contains the properties for the screen's display and colors. The JavaScript engine creates the **screen** object by itself. These properties are accessed automatically.

#### **Example:**

```
function screen_properties() {  
    document.examples.results.value = "("+screen.width+" x  
        "+screen.height+") pixels, "+  
        screen.pixelDepth +" bit depth, "+  
        screen.colorDepth +" bit color palette depth."  
} // end function screen_properties
```

## Select – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[Events](#)

[See also](#)

This object is a list box or a drop-down box found on HTML forms.

- List box allows selecting one or several given elements.  
The drop-down lists limit the selection to one choice.

### Syntax

To define the **Select** object, use standard HTML syntax:

```
<SELECT NAME="selectName" .> text
  <OPTION> text
</SELECT>
```

### To use the properties and methods of the Select object

```
selectName.propertyName
selectName.methodName(parameters)
formName.elements[index].propertyName
formName.elements[index].methodName(parameters)
```

**selectName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of a **Select** object.

**formName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of the [Form](#) object or an element in a forms array.

**index** is an integer representing the **Select** object in a form.

### The options array

You can reference an option of a **Select** object in your code using an options array. This array has an entry for every **Select** object (**<OPTION>** element) in the document in source order.

### To use the Select object option:

```
selectName.options[index1].propertyName
formName.elements[index2].options[index1].propertyName
selectName.options.length
```

**index1** is an integer representing an option of a **Select** object.

**index2** is an integer representing the **Select** object in a form.

To obtain the number of elements of a **Select** object, use the **length** property.

### To create an option:

```
optionName = new Option([optionText, optionValue, defaultSelect, select])
```

### To add a new option to the existing Select object:

```
selectName.options[index]=
```

### To delete an option of the Select object:

```
selectName.options[index] = null
```

**optionName** is the name of a new object or a property of an existing object.

**optionText** specifies the text to be displayed in the list box.

**optionValue** is the value of an option in the form while it is selected. This value is returned to the server when the form is submitted.

**defaultSelected** indicates if the option was selected initially (true or false).

**Select** indicates the current status of the option selection (true or false).

**selectName** is the name of an existing **Select** object.

**index** is an integer representing an option of a **Select** object.



### Example

```
<FORM>
<SELECT NAME="list" SIZE=1>
  <OPTION SELECTED VALUE="">Selection
  <OPTION VALUE="index.htm">Index
  <OPTION VALUE="suscribe.htm">Inscription
  <OPTION VALUE="document1.htm">Appear
</SELECT>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Go" onClick="if (form.list.selectedIndex != 0)
window.open(form.list.options[form.list.selectedIndex].value, 'Subscribe',
'scrollbars=yes,status=yes,width=500,height=300'); else alert('Would you
like to make a selection?')">
</FORM>??
```

## String – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

This is a built-in object in the Javascript language. It represents a character string. A character string can be inserted in single or double quotes: `'Text'` or `"Text"`. Character strings can be created using the `String()` constructor.

### Syntax

To create a **String** object:

```
stringObjectName = new String(characterString)
```

`stringObjectName` is the name of a new **String** object.

To use the **String** object:

```
stringName.propertyName
```

```
stringName.methodName(parameters)
```

`stringName` is the name of a **String** type variable.

### Example

```
<FORM><INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="uppercase" onClick="form.result.value =  
form.string.value.toUpperCase() "><INPUT TYPE="text" NAME="string"  
VALUE=gilles SIZE=6><INPUT TYPE="text" NAME="result" ></FORM>??
```

## **Style** – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

This object is used to specify a style for HTML elements. This is useful in order to use DHTML style sheets (*Dynamic HTML*) with Javascript.

The object's methods and properties allow implementing CSS style properties with JavaScript.

## Submit – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[Events](#)

[See also](#)

This object is a *Submit* button found on HTML forms. This button allows the user to submit the values indicated in the form's fields.

### Syntax

To define the **Submit** object, use standard HTML syntax:

```
<INPUT TYPE="submit" NAME="submitName">
```

### To use the properties and methods of the Submit object

`submitName.propertyName`

`submitName.methodName(parameters)`

`formName.elements[index].propertyName`

`formName.elements[index].methodName(parameters)`

**resetName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of a **Submit** object.

**formName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of the [Form](#) object or an element in a forms array.

**index** is an integer representing the **Subject** object in a form.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function Calcul (form)
{
i=eval(form.op1.value) + eval( form.op2.value)
i="Results: " + I
alert ( i)
}
</SCRIPT>
<FORM>
<INPUT NAME=op1 VALUE=1>
<B>+</B>
<INPUT NAME=op2 VALUE=2>
<INPUT NAME=result TYPE=SUBMIT VALUE="=" onClick="Calcul(this.form)">
</FORM>
```

## **sun** – Object

### [See also](#)

A top-level, built-in JavaScript object used to access any Java class of a *sun.\** package using JavaScript. You can access this object without using the constructor or without calling a method.

## Text – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[Events](#)

[See also](#)

This object is a text box found on HTML forms. This box allows the user to input a line of text in a form's text box..

### Syntax

To define the **Text** object, use standard HTML syntax:

```
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME="textName">
```

### To use the properties and methods of the Text object

```
textName.propertyName
```

```
textName.methodName(parameters)
```

```
formName.elements[index].propertyName
```

```
formName.elements[index].methodName(parameters)
```

**textName** is the value of attribute NAME of a **Text** object.

**formName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Form](#) object or an element in a forms array.

**index** is an integer representing the **Text** object in a form.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME="fast">
```

```
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME="field " SIZE="15" onFocus="this.value='I am a fast  
typist!'">
```

```
</FORM>?
```

## Textarea – Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[Events](#)

[See also](#)

This object is a textarea box found on HTML forms. This box allows the user to input several lines of text in a form's text box.

### Syntax

To define the **Textarea** object, use standard HTML syntax:

```
<TEXTAREA NAME="textareaName" ..>
    text to be displayed
</TEXTAREA>
```

### To use the properties and methods of the Textarea object

```
textareaName.propertyName
textareaName.methodName(parameters)
formName.elements[index].propertyName
formName.elements[index].methodName(parameters)
```

**textareaName** is the value of attribute NAME of a **Textarea** object.

**formName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Form](#) object or an element in a forms array.

**index** is an integer representing the **Textarea** object in a form.

### Example

```
<FORM>
<TEXTAREA NAME="text" COLS=27 ROWS=4 onFocus="this.value='This help is
truly well done, I think I got a good bargain!'">
</TEXTAREA>
</FORM>?
```

## VBAArray – Object

### [Methods](#)

### [See also](#)

The **VBAArray** object is used to access Visual Basic's **safe arrays** objects.

Please note that **VBAArray** objects are read-only. These objects cannot be directly created. Before submitting a **VBAArray** value to the **VBAArray** constructor, the value must be attributed to the **safeArray** argument. To obtain this value it must first be extracted from an existing ActiveX object or another object.

### Syntax

**new VBAArray(safeArray)**

The **safeArray** argument is a **VBAArray** value.



## window – Object

### [Properties](#)

### [Methods](#)

### [Events](#)

### [See also](#)

The top-level object for each [document](#), [Location](#) and [History](#) object group.

The [self](#) and [window](#) properties are synonyms for the current window. You can use either property to reference the current window. For example, you can close the current window by calling either `window.close()` or `self.close()`.

The [top](#) and [parent](#) properties are also synonyms that can be used in place of the window name.

The [top](#) property refers to the browser's main window and the [parent](#) property refers to a window containing a `<FRAMESET>` element.

## Syntax

To define a window, use the [open](#) method:

```
windowVar = window.open("URL", "windowName" [, "windowFeatures"])
```

**windowVar** is the name of a new window. You must use this variable to reference the window's properties, methods and contents.

**windowName** is the name of window which is useful for the **TARGET** attribute of a `<FORM>` or `<A>` element.

To use the properties and methods of the **window** object

```
window.propertyName  
window.methodName(parameters)  
self.propertyName  
self.methodName(parameters)  
top.propertyName  
top.methodName(parameters)  
parent.propertyName  
parent.methodName(parameters)  
windowVar.propertyName  
windowVar.methodName(parameters)  
propertyName  
methodName(parameters)
```

**windowVar** is a variable that references a **window** object

## Example

```
<FORM><INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Subscribe" NAME="subscribe_button"  
onClick="window.open  
    ('subscribe.htm', 'Subscribe',  
    'scrollbars=yes,status=yes,width=500,height=300') ">  
</FORM>
```

## Dictionary - Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

This object keeps in memory pairs of data known as «key-elements». The element values can be of different types and are kept in an array. Each element in the array is associated with a key that distinguishes it from other elements. The key is used to extract an individual element.

### Syntax

To use the **Dictionary** object:

```
y = new ActiveXObject  
"Scripting.Dictionary")
```

### Example

Creation a **Dictionary** object:

```
var y = new  
ActiveXObject("Scripting.Dictionary");  
y.add ("a", "test");  
if (y.Exists("a"))  
    document.write("true");  
...
```

## Drive - Object

[Properties](#)

[See also](#)

This object is used to access the properties of a particular disk drive or an element of a shared network.

### Example

```
function ShowFreeSpace(drvPath)
{
    var fso, d, s;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    d = fso.GetDrive(fso.GetDriveName(drvPath));
    s = "Drive + drvPath + " - " ;
    s += d.VolumeName + "<br>";
    s += "Available space: " + d.FreeSpace/1024 + " Kilobytes";
    return(s);
}
```

## Drives - Collection

[Properties](#)

[See also](#)

This collection contains a list of all the drives available. The collection is read-only.

### Example

Obtain the **Drives** collection using the [Drives](#) property and access it using the [Enumerator](#) object.

```
function ShowDriveList()
{
    var fso, s, n, e, x;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    e = new Enumerator(fso.Drives);
    s = "";
    for (; !e.atEnd(); e.moveNext())
    {
        x = e.item();
        s = s + x.DriveLetter;
        s += " - ";
        if (x.DriveType == 3)
            n = x.ShareName;
        else if (x.IsReady)
            n = x.VolumeName;
        else
            n = "[Drive not ready]";
        s += n + "<br>";
    }
    return(s);
}
```

## File - Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

This object is used to access all file properties.

### Example:

```
function ShowFileInfo(filespec)
{
    var fso, f, s;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    f = fso.GetFile(filespec);
    s = f.DateCreated;
    return(s);
}
```

## Files - Collection

[Properties](#)

[See also](#)

This collection is made up of a Folder's [File](#) objects.

### Example:

```
function ShowFolderFileList(folderspec)
{
    var fso, f, fl, fc, s;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    f = fso.GetFolder(folderspec);
    fc = new Enumerator(f.files);
    s = "";
    for (; !fc.atEnd(); fc.moveNext())
    {
        s += fc.item();
        s += "<br>";
    }
    return(s);
}
```

## FileSystemObject - Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

This object is used to access a computer's file system.

### Syntax:

```
y = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject")
```

### Example:

```
var fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");  
var a = fso.CreateTextFile("c:\file-test.txt", true);  
a.WriteLine("This is a test.");  
a.Close();
```

In the previous example, a file (file-test.txt) is created in the C drive root directory: (C:\file-test.txt) with a short text inserted in the file (This is a test). The file is then closed and the buffer memory cleared.

## Folder - Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

This object is used to access all folder properties.

### Example:

```
function ShowFolderInfo(C:\folder)
{
    var fso, folder, s;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    folder = fso.GetFolder(C:\folder);
    s = folder.DateCreated;
    return(s);
}
```



## Folders - Collection

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

This collection is made up of all the [Folder](#) objects contained in a **Folder** object.

### Example:

```
function ShowFolderList(folderspec)
{
    var fso, f, fc, s;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    f = fso.GetFolder(folderspec);
    fc = new Enumerator(f.SubFolders);
    s = "";
    for (; !fc.atEnd(); fc.moveNext())
    {
        s += fc.item();
        s += "<br>";
    }
    return(s);
}
```

## TextStream - Object

[Properties](#)

[Methods](#)

[See also](#)

This object is used to facilitate sequential access to a file.

### Syntax

```
TextStream.{property | method( )}
```

### Example

```
var fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject")
var a = fso.CreateTextFile("c:.txt", true)
a.WriteLine("This is a test.")
a.Close();
```

In this example, **a** is the **TextStream** object resent by the [CreateTextFile](#) method over the [FileSystemObject](#) object. .



**\$1...\$9** – Property of object: [RegExp](#)

[See also](#)

Properties that contain substring matches, if any. More exactly, corresponding parenthesized substrings.  
The number of possible parenthesized substrings is unlimited, but the predefined [RegExp](#) object can only hold 9.

#### Example

```
text = "Peter Smith";  
group = /(\w+)\s(\w+)/;  
newtext=text.replace(group, "$2, $1");  
document.write(newtext)
```

The result is: Smith, Peter

**\$\_** – Property of object: [RegExp](#)

[See also](#)

For an array created through a match with a regular expression, this property represents the original text string for which a match was found with the regular expression.

**\$\*** – Property of object: [RegExp](#)

[See also](#)

This property determines whether or not to search in strings across one or multiple lines.

**\$&** – Property of object: [RegExp](#)

[See also](#)

This property refers to the last corresponding characters.

**\$+** – Property of object: [RegExp](#)

[See also](#)

This property corresponds to the last parenthesized substring match.



\$` – Property of object: [RegExp](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents the substring preceding the most recent match.

\$' – Property of object: [RegExp](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents the substring following the most recent match.

**above** – Property of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

The **layer** object above the current **layer** object or **Null** if the current **layer** is the first one in the stack.

**action** – Property of object: [Form](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents a text string specifying a destination URL for form data that is submitted.

### Syntax

`formName.action`

`formName` is the name of a form or an element in a tables array.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME=courrier>
Address:<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=email VALUE="webmaster@ungi.com" MAXLENGTH=50
SIZE=25><BR>
Subject:<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=subject VALUE="hello"MAXLENGTH=50 SIZE=25><BR>
Email body:<BR>
<TEXTAREA NAME="textareaName" ROWS=5 COLS=40>Text contained in the input
box</TEXTAREA><BR>
<INPUT TYPE="submit" NAME="Send" VALUE="send mail"
onClick="sendMail();return true;">
</FORM>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">

function sendMail()

{
address="mailto:"+document.mail.email.value+"?
subject="+document.mail.subject.value;
document.mail.action=address;
document.mail.submit();
alert(document.mail.action);
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**align** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the alignment of an HTML element within its parent.

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.align = {left | right | none}
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**left** specifies a left alignment.

**right** specifies a right alignment.

**none** no alignment specified. The element inherits the alignment value from its parent element.

#### Note

Do not confuse the **align** property with [textAlign](#), the latter specifies the alignment of an element's content and not of the element itself.

**alinkColor** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

This property defines the color of an active link, that is, the color of the text hyperlink when the user activates the link using the mouse.

### Syntax

`document.alinkColor`

### Example

```
<A HREF="http://www.imagnet.fr/ime/">UNGI !</A>
<BR><BR>
<FORM>
Color of links:<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="button" NAME="Red" VALUE="link turns red when the user clicks
on it" onClick="changeLink('red')">
<INPUT TYPE="button" NAME="Green" VALUE="link turns green when the user
clicks on it" onClick="changeLink('green')">
<INPUT TYPE="button" NAME="Blue" VALUE="link turns blue when the user
clicks on it" onClick="changeLink('blue')">
</FORM>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function changeLink(color)
{
if(color=="red")

document.alinkColor="FF0000";
if(color=="green")
    document.alinkColor="00FF00";
if(color=="blue")
    document.alinkColor="0000FF";
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**anchors** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents an objects array corresponding to the names of **<A>** elements found in HTML code. Refer to the [Anchor](#) object.

#### Example

```
<A NAME="anchor1"></A>
<A NAME="anchor2"></A>
<A NAME="anchor3"></A>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("number of hypertext links:
"+document.anchors.length+"<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**appName** – Property of object: [navigator](#)

[See also](#)

A string specifying the code name of the browser. Used as read-only.

#### Syntax

`navigator.appName`

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.writeln("The codename of your browser  (navigator.appName)  is
" + navigator.
appName) ;
</SCRIPT>
```



**applets** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

Contains the objects array indicating the Java Applets found in the document, according to their source order.

You can reference the applets in your code by using the applets array of the **applets** property. This array contains an entry for every **Applet** object (<**APPLET**> element) in a document.

For example, if a document contains four applets whose attributes **NAME** are **applet1**, **applet2**, **applet3** and **applet4**, you can refer to these objects as follows:

```
document.applets["applet1"]
```

```
document.applets["applet2"]
```

```
document.applets["applet3"]
```

or

```
document.applets[0]
```

```
document.applets[1]
```

```
document.applets[2]
```

To obtain the number of applets found in a document, you must use the [length](#) property:

```
document.applets.length
```

**appName** – Property of object: [navigator](#)

[See also](#)

A string specifying the name of the browser. Used as read-only.

#### Syntax

`navigator.appName`

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.writeln("You are using (navigator.appName): " +navigator.appName);
</SCRIPT>
```

**appVersion** – Property of object: [navigator](#)

[See also](#)

This property specifies the browser's version. Used as read-only.

### Syntax

`navigator.appVersion`

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.writeln("Your browser's version (navigator.appVersion) is: "
+navigator.
appVersion+ "<BR> and the format is: version [language] (platform;
country)");
</SCRIPT>
```

**arguments** – Property of object: [Function](#)

[See also](#)

Returns an array corresponding to the arguments passed to a [Function](#) object.

#### Syntax

`functionName.arguments[argument1, argument2, ..., argumentn]`

`functionName` represents the [Function](#) object.

`argument1` to `argumentn` represent the function's arguments.

**arguments.caller** – Property of object: [Function](#)

[See also](#)

Returns a text string indicating the instructions found in the function being executed.

**Note**

This property is used exclusively within a function.

**arguments.caller** – Property of object: [Function](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the name of the function that invoked the currently executing function.

**Note**

This function is not used anymore.

**arguments.length** – Property of object: [Function](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the number of arguments used to call the [Function](#) object.

**arity** – Property of object: [Function](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the number of arguments expected by the [Function](#) object.

#### Syntax

`functionName.arity`

`functionName` represents the [Function](#) object.



**availHeight** – Property of object: [screen](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the height of the screen, in pixels, minus permanent or semi-permanent user interface features displayed by the operating system, (ex. the Taskbar on Windows).

**availLeft** – Property of object: [screen](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the *x-coordinate* of the first pixel that is not allocated to permanent or semi-permanent user interface features.

**availTop** – Property of object: [screen](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the *y-coordinate* of the first pixel that is not allocated to permanent or semi-permanent user interface features.

**availWidth** – Property of object: [screen](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the width of the screen, in pixels, minus permanent or semi-permanent user interface features displayed by the operating system, (ex. the Taskbar on Windows).

**background** – Property of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

This property is used to indicate the image source that must be displayed in the background of the *layer*).

**Syntax**

```
layer.background.src = "imageName.gif";
```

**backgroundColor** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies a background color for an HTML element.

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.backgroundColor = colorValue
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**colorValue** is a string representing a color value (the name of a color or the color's hexadecimal value).

**backgroundImage** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies a background image for an HTML element.

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.backgroundImage = url
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**url** is a string representing the URL of a style sheet.

**below** – Property of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

The [layer](#) object below the current [layer](#) object or **Null** if the current [layer](#) is the last in the stack.



**bgColor** – Property of objects: [document](#) and [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

This property defines the color of the document background or that of a [Layer](#) object.

### Syntax

`document.bgColor`

### Example

```
<FORM>
Change the background color:<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="button" NAME="red" VALUE="red background"
onClick="changeFond('red') ">
<INPUT TYPE="button" NAME="green" VALUE="green background"
onClick="changeFond('green') ">
<INPUT TYPE="button" NAME="blue" VALUE="blue background"
onClick="changeFond('blue') ">
</FORM>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function changeBackground(color)
{
  if(color=="red")
    document.bgColor="FF0000";
  if(color=="green")
    document.bgColor="00FF00";

  if(color=="blue")
    document.bgColor="0000FF";
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**border** – Property of object: [Image](#)

[See also](#)

This property is a text string specifying the width in pixels of an image border. This is read-only.

### Syntax

`imageName.border`

`imageName` is the name of an [Image](#) object or an element in an images array.

### Example

```
<IMG SRC="ungi.gif" NAME="ungi" WIDTH=120 HEIGHT=80 BORDER=4>
<BR>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.writeln("The above image has the following width:
"+document.ungi.border);
</SCRIPT>
```

**borderBottomWidth** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the width of the bottom border of an HTML element.

#### Syntax

`styleObject.borderBottomWidth = length`

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**length** is a string indicating a number followed by a unit of measurement, for example, 10px.

**borderColor** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the color of the border of an HTML element.

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.borderColor = {none | colorValue}
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**colorValue** is a string representing a color value (the name of a color or the color's hexadecimal value).

**borderLeftWidth** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the width of the left border of an HTML element.

#### Syntax

`styleObject.borderLeftWidth = length`

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**length** is a string indicating a number followed by a unit of measurement, for example, 10px.

**borderRightWidth** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the width of the right border of an HTML element.

#### Syntax

`styleObject.borderRightWidth = length`

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**length** is a string indicating a number followed by a unit of measurement, for example, 10px.

**borderStyle** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the style of border around a block-level HTML element.

#### Syntax

**styleObject.borderStyle = styleType**

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**styleType** is a string representing the following values: none, solid, double, inset, outset, groove, ridge.

#### Note

A border width ([borderWidth](#)) must be defined for the border to be visible.

**borderTopWidth** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the width of the top border of an HTML element.

#### Syntax

`styleObject.borderTopWidth = length`

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**length** is a string indicating a number followed by a unit of measurement, for example, 10px.



**caller** – Property of object: [Function](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the name of the function that invoked the currently executing function.

**Note**

This function is no longer in use.

**checked** – Property of objects: [Checkbox](#) and [Radio](#)

[See also](#)

A Boolean value specifying the selection state of a checkbox or a radio button (checked or not checked).

### Syntax

`checkboxName.checked`

`radioName[index].checked`

**checkboxName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Checkbox](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**radioName** is the value of attribute NAME of a [Radio](#) object.

**index** is an integer representing a radio button in a [Radio](#) object.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form>
```

```
<INPUT TYPE="checkbox" NAME="case1" VALUE="Selection" onClick=checktest()>
```

```
</FORM>
```

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
```

```
function checktest()
```

```
{
```

```
if(document.form.case1.checked=="1")
```

```
    alert('box checked')
```

```
else
```

```
    alert('box not checked')
```

```
}
```

```
</SCRIPT>
```

**classes** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

Creates a [Style](#) object that specifies the styles to apply to HTML tags with a specific **CLASS** attribute.

### Syntax

`document.classes.className.tagName`

### Parameters

**className** is the value assigned to the **CLASS** attribute of the HTML tag.

**tagName** is the name of the HTML tag (<H1>, <P>, <BLOCKQUOTE>).

**className** – Property of object: [Packages](#)

[See also](#)

The fully qualified name of a Java class, accessible to JavaScript, in a package other than *netscape*, *java* or *sun*.

### Syntax

**`Packages.className`**

**className** is the fully qualified name of a Java class.

**clear** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the sides of an HTML element that allow floating elements.

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.clear = {left | right | both | none}
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**left** allows floating elements to the left side.

**right** allows floating elements to the right side.

**both** allows floating elements on both sides.

**none** does not allow floating elements on either side.

**clip.bottom** – Property of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the bottom edge of the rectangle of a [Layer](#). Any part of a [Layer](#) that is outside the rectangle (content overflow) is not displayed.

**clip.height** – Property of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the height of the rectangle of a [Layer](#). Any part of a [Layer](#) that is outside the rectangle (content overflow) is not displayed.

**clip.left** – Property of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the left edge of the rectangle of a [Layer](#). Any part of a [Layer](#) that is outside the rectangle (content overflow) is not displayed.



**clip.right** – Property of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the right edge of the rectangle of a [Layer](#). Any part of a [Layer](#) that is outside the rectangle (content overflow) is not displayed.

**clip.top** – Property of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the top edge of the rectangle of a [Layer](#). Any part of a [Layer](#) that is outside the rectangle (content overflow) is not displayed.

**clip.width** – Property of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the width of the rectangle of a [Layer](#). Any part of a [Layer](#) that is outside the rectangle (content overflow) is not displayed.

**closed** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies whether a window is closed. If so, the value returned is **true**. This information could be useful so that a script does not attempt to manipulate a closed window (the user might have clicked on the window's close box before the script has finished executing).

**color** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the color of text in an HTML element.

#### Syntax

**styleObject.color = colorValue**

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**colorValue** is a string representing a color value (the name of a color or the color's hexadecimal value).

**colorDepth** – Property of object: [screen](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the number of bits of the color palette used.  
For example, the value 8 indicates a 8 bit color palette (256 colors).

**complete** – Property of object: [Image](#)

[See also](#)

A Boolean value that indicates whether the browser has completed its attempt to load an image. Used as read-only.

### Syntax

`imageName.complete`

`imageName` is the name of an [Image](#) object or an element in an images array.

### Example

```
<IMG SRC="birds.jpg" NAME="ungi" WIDTH=120 HEIGHT=80 BORDER=4>
<BR>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">

document.writeln("The complete value of
document.ungi.is: "+document.ungi.complete);
/*
if(document.ungi.complete=="false")
{
    document.writeln("While this line is displayed, the image is being
loaded.");
}
else
{
    document.writeln("While this line is displayed, the image has been
loaded.");
}
*/
function completetest()
{
if(document.ungi.complete=="false")
{
    alert(document.ungi.complete+' : The          image is being loaded. ');
}
else
{
    alert(document.ungi.complete+' : The image is loaded. ');
}
}
</SCRIPT>

<BR>Testing!<BR>
<FORM NAME=form>
<INPUT TYPE="button" NAME="finished" VALUE="Is the display completed?"
onClick=completetest()>
</FORM>
```

**constructor** – Property of objects: [Array](#), [Boolean](#), [Date](#), [Function](#), [Number](#), [Object](#), [RegExp](#) and [String](#)  
[See also](#)

Specifies the function that creates an object.

#### **Syntax**

**`Object.constructor`**

**Object** represents the name of a function or an object.



**cookie** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

A cookie is a small piece of information stored by the browser in the **cookies.txt** file. This property can be used with methods [substring](#), [charAt](#), [indexOf](#) and [lastIndexOf](#) to determine the value stored in the **cookie**.

### Syntax

`document.cookie`

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">

var expression = "mmm_the_good_chocolate_bits";
today = new Date()
var time = today.toGMTString()
document.cookie = "@" + time + "=" + expression + ";"
</SCRIPT>
```

**crypto** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

An object used as a property of the: [window](#) object which provides to access Netscape Navigator's encryption features.

**current** – Property of object: [History](#)

**See also**

A string specifying the complete URL of the current history entry ([History](#) object).

Obtaining the value of this property requires the *UniversalBrowserRead* privilege. It has no value unless you have access to this privilege.

**data** – Property of object: [event](#)

**See also**

Used with the [onDragDrop](#) event, this property creates an array of a string containing the URLs (addresses) of dropped objects.

Getting the value of this property requires the *UniversalBrowserRead* privilege. It has no value unless you have access to this privilege.

**defaultChecked** – Property of objects: [Checkbox](#) and [Radio](#)

[See also](#)

A Boolean value specifying the default selection state of a checkbox or a radio button (checked or not checked).

### Syntax

`checkboxName.defaultchecked`

`radioName[index].defaultchecked`

**checkboxName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Checkbox](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**radioName** is the value of attribute NAME of a [Radio](#) object.

**index** is an integer representing a radio button in a [Radio](#) object.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form>
box1:<INPUT TYPE="checkbox" NAME="box1" CHECKED><BR>
box2:<INPUT TYPE="checkbox" NAME="box2"><BR>
</FORM>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
if(document.form.box1.defaultChecked==true)
    document.writeln("Box1 is checked by default
document.form.box1.defaultChecked
="+document.form.box1.defaultChecked+"<BR>");
if(document.form.box1.defaultChecked==false)
    document.writeln("Box1 is not checked by
defaultdocument.form.box1.defaultChecked
="+document.form.box1.defaultChecked+"<BR>");

if(document.form.box1.defaultChecked==true)
    document.writeln("Box2 is checked by default
document.form.box2.defaultChecked
="+document.form.box2.defaultChecked+"<BR>");
if(document.form.box2.defaultChecked==false)
    document.writeln("Box2 is not checked by default
document.form.box2.defaultChecked
="+document.form.box2.defaultChecked+"<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**defaultSelected** – Property of object: [Option](#)

[See also](#)

This property has a Boolean value and indicates the default selection state of an option of a [Select](#) or [Option](#) object (selected or not selected).

### Syntax

```
selectName.options[index].defaultSelected  
optionName.defaultSelected
```

**selectName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Select](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**index** is an integer representing an option of a [Select](#) object.

**optionName** is the name of a [Select](#) object created with the Option() constructor.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form>  
<SELECT NAME=list MULTIPLE SIZE=6>  
  <OPTION SELECTED>selection1  
  <OPTION SELECTED>selection2  
  <OPTION>selection3  
  <OPTION SELECTED>selection4  
  <OPTION SELECTED>selection5  
  <OPTION>selection6  
</SELECT>  
</FORM>
```

List of elements selected by default:<BR>

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
for (i=0; i < document.form.list.length; i++)  
{  
  if (document.form.list[i].defaultSelected==true)  
  
{  
    document.writeln(document.form.list[i].text+" is selected by  
default<BR>");  
  }  
}  
</SCRIPT>
```

**defaultStatus** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

This property displays a message in the status bar (at the bottom of the window).

### Syntax

**windowReference.defaultStatus**

**windowReference** is a valid way to reference a window, as it is described in the [window](#) object.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
window.defaultStatus = "Status bar";  
</SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
```

**defaultValue** – Property of objects: [Password](#), [Text](#) and [Textarea](#)

[See also](#)

This property is a string representing the default value of a [Password](#), [Text](#) or [Textarea](#) object.

### Syntax

```
passwordName.defaultValue  
textName.defaultValue  
textareaName.defaultValue
```

**passwordName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Password](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**textName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Text](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**textareaName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Textarea](#) object or an element in an elements array.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form>  
<INPUT TYPE="password" NAME="passwordField" VALUE="password" SIZE=15>  
</FORM>  
  
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
document.writeln("The default password for this field is:  
"+document.form.passwordField.defaultValue+"<BR>");  
</SCRIPT>
```



**description** – Property of objects: [MimeType](#) and [Plugin](#)

[See also](#)

This property is used to describe a PlugIn.

#### Syntax

```
navigator.mimeTypes[index].description  
navigator.mimeTypes[mimeTypeName].description  
navigator.plugins[index].description  
navigator.plugins[pluginName].description
```

#### Example

Description of Mime Types:<BR>

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
```

```
for (i=0; i < navigator.mimeTypes.length; i++)  
    document.writeln(navigator.mimeTypes[i].description+" <BR>");  
</SCRIPT>
```

**description (Error)**  – Property of object: [Error](#)

[See also](#)

This property gives a description of an error.

#### Syntax

**`errorName.description[=text]`**

**`errorName`** represents the [Error](#) object.

**`text`** represents the text associated with the [Error](#) object.

**display** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Overrides the usual display of an element and specifies how it is displayed in the screen: in line, as a block-level element, or as a block-level list item.

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.display = styleType
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**styleType** is a string representing the following values: **none** (no changes), **block** (block level element), **inline** (inline element), **list-item** (block-level list item).

**document** – Property of objects: [Layer](#) and [window](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the [document](#) object associated with the [Layer](#) object.

**domain** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the domain name of the server that supplied the document.

**E** – Property of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Represents Euler's constant. The base of natural logarithms of this constant is approximately 2,718.

### Syntax

**Math.E**

### Attributes

DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("Euler's constant Math.E =" + Math.E + " .<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**elements** – Property of object: [Form](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents an array of objects corresponding to form elements such as [Checkbox](#), [Radio](#) and [Text](#) objects.

#### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form>
  <INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=textfield1 MAXLENGTH=50 SIZE=25 VALUE="this
is"><BR>
  <INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=textfield2 MAXLENGTH=50 SIZE=25
VALUE="an"><BR>
  <INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=textfield3 MAXLENGTH=50 SIZE=25
VALUE="elements"><BR>
  <INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=textfield4 MAXLENGTH=50 SIZE=25
VALUE="array"><BR>
</FORM>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
for (i=0; i < document.form.elements.length; i++)
{
  document.write(document.form.elements[i].value+" ");
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**embeds** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents an array containing an entry for each embedded object (*plugin*) in the document.

You can reference (*plugin*) modules in your code by calling the array of the **embeds** property. This array contains an entry for every **embed** object (**EMBED>** element) in a document.

For example, in a document containing four embedded objects whose **NAME** attributes are **plug1**, **plug2**, **plug3** and **plug4**, you can reference these objects as follows:

```
document.embeds["plug1"]
```

```
document.embeds["plug2"]
```

```
document.embeds["plug3"]
```

or

```
document.embeds[0]
```

```
document.embeds[1]
```

```
document.embeds[2]
```

To obtain the number of embedded objects in a document, use the [length](#) property:

```
document.embeds.length
```



**enabledPlugin** – Property of object: [MimeType](#)

[See also](#)

This property returns a reference to a [Plugin](#) object for the (*plugin*) embedded object configured for the MIME type. If the MIME type does not have a (*plugin*) configured, the returned reference is **NULL**.

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
mimetype = navigator.mimeTypes["audio/wav"]
if (MimeType)
{
    plugin = MimeType.enabledPlugin
    if (plugin)
        document.writeln("Play sound! <BR><EMBED SRC=cyborg.wav>")
    else
        document.writeln("Get your plugin..")
}
else
{
    document.writeln("MIME Type is unavailable.")
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**encoding** – Property of object: [Form](#)

[See also](#)

This property specifies the MIME encoding of the form. The encoding property initially reflects the ENCTYPE attribute of the **<FORM>** tag.

### Syntax

`formName.encoding`

`formName` is the name of a form or an element in a tables array.

### Example

```
<FORM
  NAME=form
  METHOD=POST
  ACTION="mailto:webmaster@ungi.com subject=hello"
  ENCTYPE="text/plain"
  TARGET="_top">
  <TEXTAREA NAME="textareaName" ROWS=5 COLS=40>Text found in the input
box</TEXTAREA>
</FORM>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("Encoding type:"+document.form.encoding);
</SCRIPT>
```

**fgColor** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

This property specifies the color of the document (foreground) text.

#### Syntax

`document.fgColor`

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.fgColor="#FF0000";
document.write("This is RED text<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**filename** – Property of object: [Plugin](#)

[See also](#)

This property is the name of a (*plugin*) file on disk.

### Syntax

```
navigator.plugins[index].filename  
navigator.plugins[PluginName].filename
```

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
for (i=0; i < navigator.plugins.length; i++)  
{  
    document.writeln(navigator.plugins[i].name,  
        navigator.plugins[i].description,  
        navigator.plugins[i].filename+"<BR>");  
}  
</SCRIPT>
```

**fontFamily** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the font family, such as Helvetica, Times or Arial, for an HTML text element.

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.fontFamily = {specificFamily | genericFamily}
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**specificFamily** is a string representing a list separated by commas, containing the names of font families (ex.: Helvetica, Times, Arial...).

**genericFamily** is a string representing one of the following values: **serif**, **sans-serif**, **cursive**, **monospace**, **fantasy**.

**fontSize** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the font size for an HTML text element.

### Syntax

```
styleObject.fontSize = {absoluteSize | relativeSize | length | percentage}
```

### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**absoluteSize** is a string representing one of the following values: **xx-small**, **x-small**, **small**, **medium**, **large**, **x-large**, **xx-large**.

**relativeSize** is a string evaluating to a size relative to the size of the parent element, indicated by either of the following values: **smaller**, **larger**.

**length** is a string presenting a value (number) followed by a unit of measurement, for example, 14pt.

**percentage** A string evaluating to a percent of the size of the parent element. For example, 125%.

**fontStyle** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the style of the font of an HTML element.

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.fontStyle = styleType
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**styleType** is a string representing the following values: **normal**, **italic**.

**fontWeight** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the weight of the font of an HTML element.

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.fontWeight = {absolute | relative | numeric}
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**absolute** is a string representing one of the following values: **normal**, **bold**

**relative** A string evaluating to a weight relative to the weight of the parent element. Possible values are: **bolder** (width increased by one step), **lighter** (width decreased by one step).

**numeric** is a number representing a font width. The numeric values are between 100 and 900, using 100 increments. Value 100 displays thin characters while 900 displays thick characters.



**form** – Property of objects: [Button](#), [Checkbox](#), [FileUpload](#), [Hidden](#), [Password](#), [Radio](#), [Reset](#), [Select](#), [Submit](#), [Text](#) and [Textarea](#)  
[See also](#)

This property is used to indicate a reference to a form containing the object.

All the objects in a form have a **form** property indicating the reference to the form that contains them.

**formName** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

All [document](#) objects have a property separated by each document form. The name of this property is the value of its **name** attribute.

**forms** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents an objects array corresponding to forms (<**FORM**> elements) found in a document. Refer to the [Form](#) object.

#### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form>
<SELECT NAME=list>
<OPTION SELECTED>selection1
<OPTION SELECTED>selection2
</SELECT>
<BR>
</FORM>
<FORM NAME=form2>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Button"><BR>
</FORM NAME=form>
<FORM NAME=form3>
<TEXTAREA NAME="box" ROWS=3 COLS=40></TEXTAREA><BR>
</FORM>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("There are document.forms.length =" +document.forms.length+"
forms in this document");
</SCRIPT>
```

**frames** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents an objects array corresponding to forms (<**FRAME**> elements) found in a document. Refer to the [Frame](#) object.

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("The name of the frame of the parent window is
parent.frames.length = "+parent.frames.length+"<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**global** – Property of object: [RegExp](#)

[See also](#)

Determine if the "g" (global search) parameter is used or not in the regular expression. Its value is **true** if used, and **false** if not.

**hash** – Property of objects: [Link](#) and [Location](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents a text string beginning with the "#" hash mark. This mark specifies an anchor name in the URL.

#### Syntax

```
links[index].hash  
location.hash  
areaName.hash
```

**index** is an integer representing the [Link](#) object.

areaName is the value of attribute **NAME** of an [Area](#) object.

#### Example

```
<A HREF="http://www.labas.com:2000/directory/file.htm#interesting">This is  
a link</A>  
<BR>  
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
document.write("The anchor of link zero is:"+document.links[0].hash);  
</SCRIPT>
```

**height** – Property of objects: [document](#), [event](#), [Image](#) and [screen](#)

[See also](#)

This property is a text string specifying the height of an image, in pixels, or as a percentage of the window's height. It is the same as the **HEIGHT** attribute of the **<IMG>** element. This property is read-only.

### Syntax

**imageName.height**

**imageName** is the name of an [Image](#) object or an element in an images array.

### Example

```
<IMG SRC="ungi.gif" NAME="ungi" WIDTH=120 HEIGHT=80 BORDER=4>Logo UNGI!  
<BR>  
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
document.writeln("Height around the image: "+document.ungi.height);  
</SCRIPT>  
<BR>
```

**history** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Contains information of the URL sites the user has visited using the current window.



**host** – Property of objects: [Link](#) and [Location](#)

**[See also](#)**

This property represents a string specifying the server name, subdomain, and domain name. The **host** string specifies a portion of the URL and it is a substring of the [hostname](#) property.

**hostname** – Property of objects: [Link](#) and [Location](#)

[See also](#)

A string containing the full hostname of the server, including the server name, subdomain, domain, and port number. This hostname property is the concatenation of the [host](#) and [port](#) separated by a colon(:).

**href** – Property of objects: [Link](#) and [Location](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents a string specifying the entire URL.

### Syntax

`links[index].href`

`location.href`

`areaName.href`

`index` is an integer representing the [Link](#) object.

`areaName` is the value of attribute **NAME** of an [Area](#) object.

### Example

```
<A HREF="http://www.networkname.com:2000/directory/file.htm#interesting">
This is a link </A>
<BR>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("The URL of links [0] is:"+document.links[0].href);
</SCRIPT>
```

**hspace** – Property of object: [Image](#)

[See also](#)

This property is a string specifying the horizontal spacing between the edges of an image and the surrounding text. The value is expressed in pixels. It is the same as the **HSPACE** attribute of the **<IMG>** element. This property is read-only.

### Syntax

**imageName.hspace**

**imageName** is the name of an [Image](#) object or an element in an images array.

### Example

```
<IMG SRC="ungi.gif" NAME="ungi" WIDTH=120 HEIGHT=80 BORDER=4 HSPACE=40>Logo  
UNGI !  
<BR>  
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
document.writeln("Horizontal spacing around an image:  
"+document.ungi.hspace) ;  
</SCRIPT>
```

**ids** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

This property creates a [Style](#) object that can specify the style of individual HTML tags. It is necessary that the HTML element have a specific **id** attribute.

**ignoreCase** – Property of object: [RegExp](#)

[See also](#)

Indicates whether the "i" (ignore case) is used with the regular expression. Its value is **true** if used, and **false** if not.

**images** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

Represents an array containing an entry for each image in the document according to the source order.

You can reference the images in your code by using the array of the **images** property. This table contains an entry for each [Image object](#) (<IMG> element) in a document.

For example, in a document containing attributes **NAME image1** and **image2**, you can reference these objects in the following manner:

```
document.images["image1"]
```

```
document.images["image2"]
```

or

```
document.images[0]
```

```
document.images[1]
```

To obtain the number of images found in a document, you must use the [length](#) property:

```
document.images.length
```

**index** – Property of objects: [Array](#), [Option](#) and [RegExp](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the position of a character where the first match is found in a string.

### Syntax

```
selectName.options[indexValue].index  
optionName.index
```

**selectName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Select](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**indexValue** is an integer representing an option of a [Select](#) object.

**optionName** is the name of a [Select](#) option created with the Option() constructor.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form>  
<SELECT NAME=list>  
    <OPTION NAME="sel1">selection1  
    <OPTION NAME="sel2">selection2  
    <OPTION NAME="sel3">selection3  
</SELECT>  
</FORM>  
Index list of list:<BR>  
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
for (i=0; i < document.form.list.length; i++)  
{  
  
document.writeln("document.form.list["+i+"].index="+document.form.list[i].  
index+" <BR>");  
}  
</SCRIPT>
```



## **Infinity** – Property

[See also](#)

A numeric value representing infinity. **Infinity** is a top-level property and is not associated with any object.

### **Syntax**

**Infinity**

**innerHeight** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the vertical dimension, in pixels, of the window's content area.

**innerWidth** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the horizontal dimension, in pixels, of the window's content area.

**input** – Property of objects: [Array](#) and [RegExp](#)

[See also](#)

For an array created by a regular expression match, this property represents the original string against which the regular expression was matched.

**java** – Property of object: [Packages](#)

[See also](#)

Use the java property to access any class in the *java* package within JavaScript.

**language** – Property of object: [navigator](#)

[See also](#)

Indicates the language of the Navigator being used. The value is expressed by two letters (for example, fr, en, es) and sometimes by 5 letters (zh\_CN).

**lastIndex** – Property of object: [RegExp](#)

[See also](#)

This property is read/write. It allows specifying the index at which to start the next search in the text. It can only be used in global searches (*g* parameter).

**lastMatch** – Property of object: [RegExp](#)

[See also](#)

This property refers to the last corresponding characters. [\\$&](#) is another name for the same property.

**Note**

**lastMatch** is static, it is not a property of an individual regular expression object. This property is always used as follows: **RegExp lastMatch**



**lastModified** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents a string containing the date that a document was last modified. This is read-only.

### Syntax

`document.lastModified`

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.writeln("Date this document was last modified:
"+document.lastModified);
</SCRIPT>
<BR>
```

**lastParen** – Property of object: [RegExp](#)

[See also](#)

This property corresponds to the last parenthesized substring match. [\\$+](#) is another name for the same property.

**Note**

**lastParen** is static, it is not a property of an individual regular expression object. This property is always used as follows: **RegExp.lastParen**.

**layers** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

Represents an array containing an entry for each *layer* in the document according to the source order.

You can reference the *layers* in your code by using the array of the **layers** property. This array contains an entry for every [Layer object](#) (<LAYER> or <ILAYER> elements) in a document.

For example, in a document containing two *layers* where the attributes **NAME** are **layer1** and **layer2**, you can reference these objects in the following manner:

```
document.layers["layer1"]
```

```
document.layers["layer2"]
```

or

```
document.layers[0]
```

```
document.layers[1]
```

To obtain the number of *layers* in a document, use the [length](#) property:

```
document.layers.length
```

**layerX** – Property of object: [event](#)

[See also](#)

Number specifying either the object width when passed with the [onResize](#) event, or the cursor's horizontal position in pixels relative to the *layer* in which the event occurred.

**layerY** – Property of object: [event](#)

[See also](#)

Number specifying either the object height when passed with the [onResize](#) event, or the cursor's vertical position in pixels relative to the *layer* in which the event occurred.

**left** – Property of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the horizontal position of the left edge of a *layer* with relation to its parent *layer* . The value is expressed in pixels.

**leftContext** – Property of object: [RegExp](#)

[See also](#)

The substring preceding the most recent match. [\\$`](#) is another name for the same property.

**Note**

**leftContext** is static, it is not a property of an individual regular expression object. This property is always used as follows: **RegExp. leftContext**.

**length** – Property of objects: [Form](#), [History](#), [JSONArray](#), [Option](#), [Plugin](#), [Select](#) and [window](#)

**See also**

With respect to the object for which this property is used, it represents the number of these type of objects found in the document.



**length (Array)** – Property of object: [Array](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the number of elements contained in the array.

**Syntax**

**`arrayName.length`**

**`arrayName`** corresponds to the [Array](#) object created.

**length (Function)** – Property of object: [Function](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the number of arguments expected by the [Function](#) object.

#### Syntax

`functionName.length`

`functionName` represents the [Function](#) object.

#### Note

To avoid confusions, it is best to use the [arity](#) property.

**length (String)** – Property of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the value corresponding to the number of characters found in a text string.

**Syntax**

**`varText.length`**

**`varText`** refers to a text string.

**lineHeight** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the distance between the baselines of two adjacent lines of a block-level element.

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.lineHeight = {number | length | percentage | normal}
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**number** is a string evaluating to a size without a unit of measurement. For example, 1.5.

**length** is a string representing a size followed by a unit of measurement. For example, 10pt.

**percentage** is a string representing a percentage of the parent element's height. For example, 20%.

**normal** indicating that the line height is determined automatically by the browser.

**linkColor** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

This property specifies the color of the document hypertexts.

#### Syntax

`document.linkColor`

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.linkColor="#FF0000";
</SCRIPT>
Defines the color red for <A HREF="http://www.imagnet.fr/ime/">UNGI link!
</A>.<BR>
```

**links** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents an object array corresponding to [Link](#) objects found in a document.

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.linkColor="#FF0000";
</SCRIPT>
<A HREF="http://www.imagnet.fr/ime/">UNGI link</A>.<BR>
<A HREF="http://www.altavista.com/">AltaVista link</A>.<BR>
<A HREF="http://www.netscape.com/">Netscape link</A>.<BR>
List of links found in this document:<BR>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
for (i=0; i < document.links.length; i++)
{

document.writeln("document.links["+i+"] .href="+document.links[i].href+"
<BR>");

}
</SCRIPT>
```

**listStyleType** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the style of bullet or numbering used for list items.

#### Syntax

**`styleObject.listStyleType = styleType`**

#### Parameters

**`styleObject`** represents a [Style](#) object.

**`styleType`** is a string representing the following values: **disc** (normal bullets, black dot), **circle** (empty circles), **square** (black squares), **decimal** (decimal numbers), **lower-roman** (lowercase Roman numbers), **upper-roman** (uppercase Roman numbers), **lower-alpha** (lowercase), **upper-alpha** (uppercase), **none** (no bullets or numbering).

**LN2** – Property of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the natural logarithm of 2, approximately 0.693.

### Syntax

**Math.LN2**

### Attributes

DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("LN2 Math.LN2 =" + Math.LN2 + " .<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```



**LN10** – Property of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the natural logarithm of 10, approximately 2.302.

#### Syntax

**`Math.LN10`**

#### Attributes

DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("LN10 Math.LN10 =" + Math.LN10 + " .<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**location** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Contains information on the current URL.

**locationbar** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the browser window's location bar. The **locationbar** property has a **visible** property. If the value of this last property is **true**, the location bar is visible, if the value is **false**, the bar is hidden.

#### Example

```
self.locationbar.visible=true
```

#### Note

Setting this property requires the *UniversalBrowserWrite* privilege.

**LOG2E** – Property of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the base 2 logarithm of **E** (approximately 1.442) .

### Syntax

**Math.LOG2E**

### Attributes

DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("The base 2 logarithm of  <B>E</B> Math.LOG2E
="+Math.LOG2E+"  .<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**LOG10E** – Property of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the base 10 logarithm of **E** (approximately 0.434).

### Syntax

**Math.LOG10E**

### Attributes

DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("The base 10 logarithm of  <B>E</B> Math.LOG10E
="+Math.LOG10E+"  .<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**lowsrc** – Property of object: [Image](#)

[See also](#)

This property is a string specifying the URL of a low-resolution version of an image to be displayed in a document. This property represents the **LOWSRC** attribute of the **<IMG>** tag.

### Syntax

`imageName.lowsrc`

### Parameters

**imageName** is the name of an [Image](#) object or an element in an images array.

### Example

```
<IMG SRC="birds.jpg" LOWSRC="ungi.gif" NAME="ungi" WIDTH=120 HEIGHT=80
BORDER=4>
<BR>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.writeln("The image's lowsrc property is
document.ungi.lowsrc="+document.ungi.lowsrc) ;
</SCRIPT>
<BR>
```

**marginBottom** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the minimal distance between the bottom of an HTML element and the top of an adjacent element.

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.marginBottom = {length | percentage | auto}
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**length** is a string indicating a number followed by a unit of measurement, for example, 10px.

**percentage** is a string representing a percentage of the parent element's width, for example, 10%.

**auto** indicates that the margin is determined automatically by the Web browser.

**marginLeft** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the minimal distance between the left side of an HTML element and the right side of an adjacent element.<sup>8</sup>

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.marginBottom = {length | percentage | auto}
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**length** is a string indicating a number followed by a unit of measurement, for example, 10px.

**percentage** is a string representing a percentage of the parent element's width, for example, 10%.

**auto** indicates that the margin is determined automatically by the Web browser.



**marginRight** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the minimal distance between the right side of an HTML element and the left side of an adjacent element.

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.marginBottom = {length | percentage | auto}
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**length** is a string indicating a number followed by a unit of measurement, for example, 10px.

**percentage** is a string representing a percentage of the parent element's width, for example, 10%.

**auto** indicates that the margin is determined automatically by the Web browser.

**marginTop** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the minimal distance between the top of an HTML element and the bottom of an adjacent element.

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.marginBottom = {length | percentage | auto}
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**length** is a string indicating a number followed by a unit of measurement, for example, 10px.

**percentage** is a string representing a percentage of the parent element's width, for example, 10%.

**auto** indicates that the margin is determined automatically by the Web browser.

**MAX\_VALUE** – Property of object: [Number](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the value 1,79E+308.

#### Syntax

`number.MAX_VALUE`

`number` corresponds to the [Number](#) object created.

**menubar** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the browser window's menu bar. The **menubar** property has a **visible** property. If the value of this last property is **true**, the menu bar is visible, if the value is **false**, the bar is hidden.

**Example:**

```
self.menubar.visible=true
```

**Note**

Setting this property requires the *UniversalBrowserWrite* privilege.

**method** – Property of object: [Form](#)

[See also](#)

A string specifying how form field input information is sent to the server. It is the same as the **METHOD** attribute of the **<FORM>** element. The property should evaluate to either "get" or "post".

### Syntax

`formName.method`

`formName` is the name of a form or an element in a tables array.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form METHOD=post>
  <INPUT TYPE="password" NAME="passwordField" VALUE="password" SIZE=15>
  <INPUT TYPE="submit">
</FORM>
<BR>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.writeln("Submission method of form document.form.method
="+document.form.method) ;
</SCRIPT>
<BR>
```

**mimeTypes** – Property of object: [navigator](#)

[See also](#)

An array of all MIME types supported by the browser. Each element in the array corresponds to a [MimeType](#) object.

**MIN\_VALUE** – Property of object: [Number](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the value 2,22E-308.

**Syntax**

**`number.MIN_VALUE`**

**`number`** corresponds to the [Number](#) object created.

**modifiers** – Property of object: [event](#)

**See also**

String specifying the modifier keys associated with a mouse or key event. Possible values are: ALT\_MASK, CONTROL\_MASK, SHIFT\_MASK, and META\_MASK.

**Note**

The use of this property requires the *UniversalBrowserWrite* privilege.



**multiline** – Property of object: [RegExp](#)

[See also](#)

This property determines whether or not to search in strings across one or multiple lines. [\\$\\*](#) is another name for the same property.

**Note**

**multiline** is static, it is not a property of an individual regular expression object. This property is always used as follows: **RegExp.multiline**.

**name** – Property of objects: [Anchor](#), [Button](#), [Checkbox](#), [FileUpload](#), [Form](#), [Hidden](#), [Image](#), [Layer](#), [Password](#), [Plugin](#), [Radio](#), [Reset](#), [Select](#), [Submit](#), [Text](#), [Textarea](#) and [window](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents a text string specifying the name of an object.

**Syntax**

```
objectName.name  
frameReference.name  
frameReference.frames.name  
radioName[index].name  
selectName.options.name  
windowReference.name  
windowReference.frames.name  
fileUploadName.name  
imageName.name  
navigator.plugins[index].name  
navigator.plugins[PluginName].name
```

**objectName** is the value of the NAME attribute of an object mentioned below or an element in an arrays table.

**frameReference** is a valid way to reference a frame, as it is described in the [Frame](#) object.

**radioName** is the value of attribute NAME of a [Radio](#) object.

**selectName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Select](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**windowReference** is a valid way to reference a window, as it is described in the [window](#) object.

**fileUploadName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [FileUpload](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**imageName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Image](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**index** is an integer representing an embedded module (*plugin*) in a document.

**PluginName** represents a text string containing the name of a [Plugin](#) object.

**Example**

```
<IMG SRC="birds.jpg" LOWSRC="ungi.gif" NAME="ungi" WIDTH=120 HEIGHT=80  
BORDER=4>  
<BR>  
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
document.writeln("NAME property of the first image document.images[0].name  
="+document.images[0].name);  
</SCRIPT>  
<BR>
```

## **NaN** – Property

### [See also](#)

This property is a top-level property and is not associated with any object, it indicates a value that is not associated with any number (Not-A-Number).

**NaN (Number)** – Property of object: [Number](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies a numeric expression that is not a numeric value.

**Syntax**

`number.NaN`

`number` corresponds to the [Number](#) object created.

**NEGATIVE\_INFINITY** – Property of object: [Number](#)

[See also](#)

Returns a special numeric value representing negative infinity (**-Infinity**).

**Syntax**

**`number.NEGATIVE_INFINITY`**

**`number`** corresponds to the [Number](#) object created.

**next** – Property of object: [History](#)

**See also**

Represents a string specifying the complete URL of the next history entry. This property reflects the URL that would be used if the user chose Forward from the browser menu.

**Note**

The use of this property requires the *UniversalBrowserWrite* privilege.

**netscape** – Property of object: [Packages](#)

[See also](#)

Use the netscape property to access any class in the *netscape* (*netscape package*) from within JavaScript.

**number**  – Property of object: [Error](#)

[See also](#)

Returns or defines a numeric value corresponding to an error.

#### Syntax

`errorName.number [=errorNumber]`



**offscreenBuffering** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies whether window updates are performed in an offscreen (*buffer*) or not, before updating the screen.

The **yes** value authorizes the user of the buffer memory and the **no** value updates the window immediately without using the buffer memory.

**opener** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

This property specifies the window name of the calling document when a window is opened using the [open](#) method . Using this method, the newly created window can use the variables and methods of the parent windows.

### Syntax

`window.opener`

### Example

Source in the first window:

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
this.name="principal"
window2=open("window2.htm","Subscribe","scrollbars=no,width=250,height=400"
);
</SCRIPT>
```

Source in the second window 'window2.htm':

```
This is a second window.<BR>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.writeln("Window opened by
window.opener.name="+window.opener.name) ;
</SCRIPT>
```

**options** – Property of object: [Select](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents an array corresponding to the options (<OPTION> element) of a [Select](#) object found in a document. Refer to the [Select](#) object.

#### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form>
<SELECT NAME=list>
  <OPTION NAME="sel1">selected1
  <OPTION NAME="sel2">selected2
  <OPTION NAME="sel3">selected3
</SELECT>
</FORM>
Contents of list:<BR>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">

for (i=0; i < document.form.list.options.length; i++)
{
document.writeln("document.form.list.options["+i+"] .text="+document.form.li
st.options[i].text+" <BR>");
}
</SCRIPT>
<BR>
```

**outerHeight** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the window's vertical external size in pixels. To create a window smaller than 100 x 100 pixels, set property in a signed script.

**outerWidth** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the window's horizontal external size in pixels. To create a window smaller than 100 x 100 pixels, set property in a signed script.

**paddingBottom** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

indicates the spacing value that must be inserted between the bottom of an element and its content (text, image).

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.paddingBottom = {length | percentage}
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**length** is a string indicating a number followed by a unit of measurement, for example, 10px.

**percentage** is a string evaluating to a percentage of the parent element's width, for example 10%.

**paddingLeft** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the spacing value that must be inserted between the left side of an element and its content (text, image).

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.paddingBottom = {length | percentage}
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**length** is a string indicating a number followed by a unit of measurement, for example, 10px.

**percentage** is a string evaluating to a percentage of the parent element's width, for example 10%.

**paddingRight** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the spacing value that must be inserted between the right side of an element and its content (text, image).

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.paddingBottom = {length | percentage}
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**length** is a string indicating a number followed by a unit of measurement, for example, 10px.

**percentage** is a string evaluating to a percentage of the parent element's width, for example 10%.



**paddingTop** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Indicates the spacing value that must be inserted between the top of an element and its content (text, image).

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.paddingBottom = {length | percentage}
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**length** is a string indicating a number followed by a unit of measurement, for example, 10px.

**percentage** is a string evaluating to a percentage of the parent element's width, for example 10%.

**pageX** – Property of objects: [event](#) and [Layer](#)

**See also**

Number specifying the horizontal position relative to the *layer* page, for the object [Layer](#) or the mouse pointer for the [event](#) object.

With regards to the [event](#) object, the use of this property requires *UniversalBrowserWrite* privileges.

**pageXOffset** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Provides the current x-position (x-coordinate) , in pixels, of a window. The coordinate refers to the top left corner of the window as point of reference. This property is useful to determine the current position of the window before using the methods [scrollBy](#) or [scrollTo](#).

**pageY** – Property of objects: [event](#) and [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

Number specifying the vertical position relative to the *layer* page, for the object [Layer](#) or the mouse pointer for the [event](#) object.

With regards to the [event](#) object, the use of this property requires *UniversalBrowserWrite* privileges.

**pageYOffset** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Provides the current y-position (y-coordinate) , in pixels, of a window. The coordinate refers to the top left corner of the window as point of reference. This property is useful to determine the current position of the window before using the methods [scrollBy](#) or [scrollTo](#).

**parent** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

This property makes reference to the window or frame (**<FRAMESET>** element) containing the current frame. Used as read-only.

### Syntax

```
parent.propertyName  
parent.methodName  
parent.frameName  
parent.frames[index]
```

### Parameters

**propertyName** is the [defaultStatus](#), [status](#), [length](#), [name](#) or [parent](#) property when the call refers to a [window](#) object.

**propertyName** is the [length](#), [name](#) or [parent](#) property when the call refers to a [Frame](#) object.

**methodName** is any method associated with a [window](#) object.

**frameName** and **frames[index]** are ways to reference a frame.

### Examples

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
document.write("The name of the parent window is window.parent.name =  
"+window.parent.name+"<BR>");  
</SCRIPT>
```

**parentLayer** – Property of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the [Layer](#) object containing the current *layer* or the [window](#) object if the current *layer* is not nested in another [Layer](#).

**pathname** – Property of objects: [Link](#) and [Location](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents the portion of the URL indicating the name of the preceding file in the access path.

### Syntax

`links[index].pathname`

`location.pathname`

`areaName.pathname`

`index` is an integer representing the [Link](#) object.

`areaName` is the value of attribute **NAME** of an [Area](#) object.

### Example

```
<A HREF="http://www.labas.com:2000/directory/file.htm#interesting">This is  
a link</A>  
<BR>  
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
document.write("The path of the file specified in the links  [0]  
is:"+document.links[0].pathname) ;  
</SCRIPT>
```



**personalbar** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the browser window's personal bar which displays folder buttons with the user's personal bookmarks. The **personalbar** property has a **visible** property. If the value of this last property is **true**, the personalbar is visible, if the value is **false**, the bar is hidden.

**Example:**

```
self.personalbar.visible=true
```

**Note**

Setting this property requires the *UniversalBrowserWrite* privilege.

**PI** – Property of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

The ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter (approximately 3.14159).

### Syntax

**Math.PI**

### Attributes

DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("Pi Math.PI =" + Math.PI + " .<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**pixelDepth** – Property of object: [screen](#)

[See also](#)

Screen resolution: number of colors expressed in bits per pixel.

**platform** – Property of object: [navigator](#)

**[See also](#)**

Indicates the machine type for which the browser was compiled. Possible values are: Win32, Win16, Mac68k, MacPPC, and various Unix platforms, Linux.

**plugins** – Property of objects: [document](#) and [navigator](#)

[See also](#)

Represents an array corresponding to the embedded modules (*plugins*) found in the document, according to their source order.

You can reference (*plugins*) modules in your code by calling the **plugins** property array.

For example, in a document containing two embedded modules, you can reference them as follows:

```
document.plugins[0]
```

```
document.plugins[1]
```

**port** – Property of objects: [Link](#) and [Location](#)

[See also](#)

This property specifies the communications port that the server uses.

### Syntax

`links[index].port`

`location.port`

`areaName.port`

**index** is an integer representing the [Link](#) object.

**areaName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of an [Area](#) object.

### Example

```
<A HREF="http://www.labas.com:2000/directory/file.htm#interesting">This is  
link</A>  
<BR>  
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
document.write("The port associated to the link links[0]  
is:"+document.links[0].port);  
</SCRIPT>
```

**POSITIVE\_INFINITY** – Property of object: [Number](#)

[See also](#)

Returns a positive infinite value.

#### Syntax

`number.POSITIVE_INFINITY`

`number` corresponds to the [Number](#) object created.

**previous** – Property of object: [History](#)

**See also**

Represents a string specifying the complete URL of the preceding history entry. This property reflects the URL that would be used if the user chose BACK from the browser menu.

**Note**

Setting this property requires the *UniversalBrowserWrite* privilege.



**protocol** – Property of objects: [Link](#) and [Location](#)

[See also](#)

This property is a string specifying a URL portion that indicates the protocol used (for example, http:, ftp:, telnet: ).

### Syntax

```
links[index].protocol  
location.protocol  
areaName.protocol
```

**index** is an integer representing the [Link](#) object.

areaName is the value of attribute **NAME** of an [Area](#) object.

### Example

```
<A HREF="http://www.labas.com:2000/directory/file.htm#interesting">This is  
a link</A>  
<BR>  
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
document.write("The protocol of the file specified in the links is [0]  
is:"+document.links[0].protocol);  
</SCRIPT>
```

**prototype** – Property of objects: [Array](#), [Boolean](#), [Date](#), [Function](#), [Number](#), [Object](#), [RegExp](#) and [String](#)

[See also](#)

This property defines a property that is shared by all the objects in a particular class. You must use this property to add properties to objects created with the [new](#) operator.

### Syntax

**`objectType.prototype.propertyName = value`**

**`objectType`** is the name of the constructor specified for the object type.

**`propertyName`** is the name of the property that will be created.

**`value`** is the initial value of the property for all specified **`objectType`** objects.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Adding a property to the Date object:
Date.prototype.Millenium;
now = new Date();
now.millenium = "third";
document.writeln("millennium: "+now.millenium+"<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**referrer** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the URL of the calling document when a user activates a link.

### Syntax

`document.referrer`

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("This document was opened from a link on URL
document.referrer = "+document.referrer+"<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**rightContext** – Property of object: [RegExp](#)

[See also](#)

The substring following the most recent match. [\\$](#) is another name for the same property.

**Note**

**rightContext** is static, it is not a property of an individual regular expression object. This property is always used as follows: **RegExp. rightContext**.

**screenX** – Property of objects: [event](#) and [window](#)

[See also](#)

Number specifying the cursor's horizontal position relative to the screen. The value is expressed in pixels.

**Note**

The use of this property requires the *UniversalBrowserWrite* privilege.

**screenY** – Property of objects: [event](#) and [window](#)

[See also](#)

Number specifying the cursor's vertical position relative to the screen. The value is expressed in pixels.

**Note**

The use of this property requires the *UniversalBrowserWrite* privilege.

**scrollbars** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the window's vertical and horizontal scroll bars. The **scrollbar** property has a **visible** property. If the value is set to **true** the scrollbars are visible, if the value is set to **false**, the bars are hidden.

**Example:**

```
self.scrollbars.visible=true
```

**Note**

Setting this property requires the *UniversalBrowserWrite* privilege.

**search** – Property of objects: [Link](#) and [Location](#)

[See also](#)

A string beginning with a question mark that specifies any query information in the URL. The string has a question mark at the beginning, followed by a request.

### Syntax

```
links[index].search  
location.search  
areaName.search
```

**index** is an integer representing the [Link](#) object.

areaName is the value of attribute **NAME** of an [Area](#) object.

### Example

```
<A HREF="http://www.labas.com:2000/directory/file.cgi?  
this_is_the_request">This is a link</A>  
<BR>  
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
document.write("The request specified in the link links[0]  
is:"+document.links[0].search);  
</SCRIPT>
```



**selected** – Property of object: [Option](#)

[See also](#)

Boolean value indicating an option selection state of a [Select](#) or [Option](#) object (whether the option is selected or not).

### Syntax

```
selectName.options[index].selected  
optionName.selected
```

**selectName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Select](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**index** is an integer representing an option of a [Select](#) object.

**optionName** is the name of a [Select](#) option created with the Option() constructor.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form>  
<SELECT NAME=list MULTIPLE SIZE=6>  
  <OPTION SELECTED>selected1  
  <OPTION SELECTED>selected2  
  <OPTION>selected3  
  <OPTION SELECTED>selected4  
  <OPTION SELECTED>selected5  
  <OPTION>selected6  
</SELECT>  
<BR>  
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Show selections" onClick="selections()" ;  
<BR>  
List of elements selected:<BR>  
<TEXTAREA NAME="box" ROWS=5 COLS=40></TEXTAREA>  
</FORM>  
  
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
  
function selections()  
{  
var list = "";  
for (i=0; i < document.form.list.length; i++)  
  {  
    if(document.form.list[i].selected==true)  
      {  
        list +=document.form.list[i].text+" is selected";  
      }  
  }  
document.form.box.value=list;  
}  
</SCRIPT>
```

**selectedIndex** – Property of object: [Select](#)

[See also](#)

This property is an integer specifying the index of the selected option in a [Select](#) object.

### Syntax

`selectName.selectedIndex`

`selectName.options.selectedIndex`

`selectName` is the value of attribute NAME of the [Select](#) object or an element in an elements array.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form>
<SELECT NAME=list>
    <OPTION>selection1
    <OPTION>selection2
    <OPTION>selection3
    <OPTION>selection4
    <OPTION>selection5
    <OPTION>selection6
</SELECT>
<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Show selection" onClick="selectionindex()";
<BR>
Index of selected elements;:<BR>
<TEXTAREA NAME="box" ROWS=5 COLS=40></TEXTAREA>
</FORM>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function selectionindex()
{
document.form.box.value=document.form.list.selectedIndex;
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**self** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

The self property is a synonym for the current window.

### Syntax

**self.propertyName**  
**self.methodName**

**propertyName** is the [defaultStatus](#), [status](#), [length](#), [name](#) or [parent](#) property when the call refers to a [window](#) object.

**propertyName** is the [length](#), [name](#) or [parent](#) property when the call refers to a [Frame](#) object.

**methodName** is any method associated with a [window](#) object.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
this.name="principal"
document.writeln("'self' is a synonym of 'window':<BR>");
document.writeln("Name returned by window.name="+window.name+"<BR>");
document.writeln("Name returned by self.name="+self.name+"<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**siblingAbove** – Property of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the *layer* above the current *layer* according to the **z-order**, among all *layers* that share the same parent *layer*. **Null** if the layer has no sibling above.

**siblingBelow** – Property of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the *layer* below the current *layer* according to the **z-order**, among all *layers* that share the same parent *layer*. **Null** if the layer has no sibling below.

**source** – Property of objects: [RegExp](#) and [Regular Expression](#)

**See also**

A read-only property that contains the text of the pattern, excluding the forward slash "/" and the "g" or "i" flags. You cannot change this property directly. However, calling the [compile](#) method changes the value of this property.

**SQRT1\_2** – Property of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the square root of  $\frac{1}{2}$  (approximately 0.707), equivalent to 1 over the square root of 2.

#### Syntax

`Math.SQRT1_2`

#### Attributes

`DontEnum, DontDelete, ReadOnly`

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("Square root of 2 Math.SQRT1_2 =" + Math.SQRT1_2 + " .<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**SQRT2** – Property of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the square root of 2 (approximately 1.414).

#### Syntax

`Math.SQRT2`

#### Attributes

`DontEnum`, `DontDelete`, `ReadOnly`

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("Square root of 2 Math.SQRT2 =" + Math.SQRT2 + " .<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```



**src** – Property of objects: [Image](#) and [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents a string specifying the URL of an image to be displayed in a document. It represents the **SRC** attribute of the **<IMG>** tag.

### Syntax

`imageName.src`

`imageName` is the name of an [Image](#) object or an element in an images array.

### Example

```
<IMG SRC="ungi.gif" NAME="ungi" WIDTH=120 HEIGHT=80 BORDER=4>
<BR>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.writeln("The src property of the image is
document.ungi.src="+document.ungi.src);
</SCRIPT>
<BR>
```

**status** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

This property specifies a priority or a message in the status bar, such as a URL address, when the user moves the mouse pointer over a hyperlink.

### Syntax

`windowReference.status`

`windowReference` is a valid way to reference a window, as it is described in the [window](#) object.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function gozone()
{
this.status="You are in the picture!";
// the function should return true when it is called by onMouseOver
return "true";
}
function outzone()
{
this.status="You are not in the picture!";
}
</SCRIPT>

<IMG SRC="ungi.gif" WIDTH=120 HEIGHT=80 BORDER=0 USEMAP="#ungimap">
<MAP NAME="ungimap">
  <AREA NAME="zone0" SHAPE="RECT" COORDS="0,0,118,78" TARGET="_top"
  HREF="http:\\www.galaxy.spc\\sun\\terre\\france.htm#normandy"
  onMouseOver="gozone()" onMouseOut="outzone()">
</MAP>
```

**statusbar** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the status bar at the bottom of the window. The **statusbar** property has a **visible** property. If the value of this last property is **true**, the location bar is visible, if the value is **false**, the bar is hidden.

#### Example

```
self.statusbar.visible=true
```

#### Note

Setting this property requires the *UniversalBrowserWrite* privilege.

**suffixes** – Property of object: [MimeType](#)

**See also**

A list of possible file extensions for a MIME type. For example, the extensions for the MIME types "audio/x-midi" are: mid, midi.

**sun** – Property of object: [Packages](#)

**See also**

Use this property to access any type of *sun package* within JavaScript.

**tags** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

Allows specifying a style for any HTML tag.

**Example:**

```
<STYLE TYPE="text/javascript">  
    tags.P.color="green"  
</STYLE>
```

**target** – Property of objects: [event](#), [Form](#) and [Link](#)

[See also](#)

This property is a string that operates the same as the **TARGET** attribute of the **<FORM>** and **<A>** elements. In case of a form, a string specifying the name of the window that responses go to after a form has been submitted. In case of a hypertext link, it specifies the name of the window that will display the contents of the document called.

### Syntax

`formName.target`

`links[index].target`

`areaName.target`

**formName** is the name of a form or an element in a tables array.

**index** is an integer representing the [Link](#) object.

**areaName** is the value of attribute **NAME** of an [Area](#) object.

### Example

```
<A HREF="http://www.labas.com:2000/directory/file.cgi?ThisIsTheRequest"
target="_top">This is a link</A>
<BR>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("The URL specified by link links[0] will be displayed
in:"+document.links[0].target);
</SCRIPT>
```

**text** – Property of objects: [Link](#) and [Option](#)

[See also](#)

This property specifies the text following an **<OPTION>** element in a **select** field. You can change the text.

#### Syntax:

```
selectName.options[index].text  
optionName.text
```

**selectName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Select](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**index** is an integer representing an option of a [Select](#) object.

**optionName** is the name of a [Select](#) option created with the Option() constructor.

#### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form>  
<SELECT NAME=list>  
    <OPTION>selection1  
    <OPTION>selection2  
    <OPTION>selection3  
    <OPTION>selection4  
    <OPTION>selection5  
    <OPTION>selection6  
</SELECT>  
<BR>  
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=textfield1 MAXLENGTH=10 SIZE=10 VALUE="selection1">  
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=textfield2 MAXLENGTH=10 SIZE=10 VALUE="selection2">  
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=textfield3 MAXLENGTH=10 SIZE=10 VALUE="selection3">  
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=textfield4 MAXLENGTH=10 SIZE=10 VALUE="selection4">  
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=textfield5 MAXLENGTH=10 SIZE=10 VALUE="selection5">  
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=textfield6 MAXLENGTH=10 SIZE=10 VALUE="selection6">  
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Change list" onClick="selectionindex()" ;  
<BR>  
</FORM>  
  
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
function selectionindex()  
{  
document.form.list[0].text=document.form.textfield1.value;  
document.form.list[1].text=document.form.textfield2.value;  
  
document.form.list[2].text=document.form.textfield3.value;  
document.form.list[3].text=document.form.textfield4.value;  
document.form.list[4].text=document.form.textfield5.value;  
document.form.list[5].text=document.form.textfield6.value;  
}  
</SCRIPT>
```



**text (Anchor)** – Property of object: [Anchor](#)

[See also](#)

Represents a text string where the text is a link for an anchor.

**textAlign** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the alignment of an HTML block-level text element.

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.textAlign = alignment
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**alignment** is a string specifying one of the following values: **left** (left aligned), **right** (right aligned), **center** (centered), **justify** (justified).

#### Note

Not to be confused with the [align](#) property which specifies the alignment of an HTML element within its parent element.

**textDecoration** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies special effects added to an HTML text element.

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.textDecoration = decoration
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**decoration** is a string specifying one of the following values: **none** (no special effect), **underline**, **line-through**, **blink**.

**textIndent** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the indentation value appearing before the first line of a block-level HTML text element.

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.textIndent = {length | percentage}
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**length** is a string indicating a number followed by a unit of measurement, for example, 10px.

**percentage** is a string evaluating to a percentage of the parent element's width, for example 10%.

**textTransform** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Transforms the case of an HTML text element..

### Syntax

```
styleObject.textTransform = transformation
```

### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**transformation** is a string representing one of the following values: **none** (no transformation), **capitalize** (the first letter of each word is capitalized), **uppercase** (all the words are in uppercase), **lowercase** (all the words are in lowercase).

**title** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents the title of a document, much the same as the **<TITLE>** tag. This property is read-only.

### Syntax

`document.title`

### Example

```
<HTML>
<HEAD>
<title>Methods date</title>
</HEAD>

<BODY>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("The document title is document.title
="+document.title+"<BR>");
</SCRIPT>

</BODY>
</HTML>
```

**toolbar** – Property of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the window's standard toolbar. The **toolbar** property has a **visible** property. If the value of this last property is **true**, the toolbar is visible, if the value is **false**, the bar is hidden.

**Example:**

```
self.toolbar.visible=true
```

**Note**

Setting this property requires the *UniversalBrowserWrite* privilege.

**top** – Property of objects: [Layer](#) and [window](#)

[See also](#)

Represents the vertical position of the left edge of a *layer* with relation to its parent *layer* . The value is expressed in pixels.



**type** – Property of objects: [Button](#), [Checkbox](#), [event](#), [FileUpload](#), [Hidden](#), [MimeType](#), [Password](#), [Radio](#), [Reset](#), [Select](#), [Submit](#), [Text](#) and [Textarea](#)

[See also](#)

This property specifies the type of elements of a form. Type is the value of the **TYPE** attribute found in **<INPUT>**, **<SELECT>** and **<TEXTAREA>** elements.

**Syntax**

`objectName.type`

`mimeTypes[index].type`

`objectName` is the value of attribute NAME of an element in a form or an element in an elements array.

**Example**

```
<FORM NAME="form">
<INPUT TYPE="text" MAXLENGTH=40 SIZE=40 VALUE="text field">
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Pressing does nothing">
</FORM>
```

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
for (i=0; i < document.form.elements.length; i++)
{
    document.write("Form element "+i+" is type
"+document.form.elements[i].type+"<BR>")
}
</SCRIPT>
```

## **undefined** – Property

Represents the value *undefined*.

A variable that has not been assigned a value is an *undefined* type. A method or instructions returns *undefined* if no value has been assigned to the variable evaluated.

You can use the *undefined* property to determine if a variable has been assigned a value.

### **Syntax**

**undefined**

**URL** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

This property specifies the complete URL of a document. It is read-only..

### Syntax

`document.URL`

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("The current URL is document.URL = " + document.URL);
</SCRIPT>
```

**userAgent** – Property of object: [navigator](#)

[See also](#)

This property is a text string representing the value of the user-agent sent in the HTTP protocol from client to server. This value is used by the server to identify the user. Used as read-only.

#### Syntax

`navigator.userAgent`

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write("Identification of client program navigator.userAgent =
"+navigator.userAgent);
</SCRIPT>
```

**value** – Property of objects: [Button](#), [Checkbox](#), [FileUpload](#), [Hidden](#), [Option](#), [Password](#), [Radio](#), [Reset](#), [Submit](#), [Text](#) and [Textarea](#)

[See also](#)

This property is a text string representing the **VALUE** attribute of the corresponding object.

**Syntax**

```
objectName.value  
radioName[index].value  
selectName.options.[index].value  
fileUploadName.value  
optionName.value
```

**objectName** is the value of the NAME attribute of the following objects: [Hidden](#), [Password](#), [Text](#), [Textarea](#), [Button](#), [Reset](#), [Submit](#) or [Checkbox](#), or an element in an elements array.

**radioName** is the value of attribute NAME of a [Radio](#) object.

**selectName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Select](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**index** is an integer representing a radio button of a [Radio](#) object or an option of the [Select](#) object.

**fileUploadName** is the value of the NAME attribute of the [FileUpload](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**optionName** is the name of a [Select](#) option created with the Option() constructor.

**Example**

```
<FORM NAME="form">  
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=enter LENGTH=40 SIZE=40 VALUE="Enter status">  
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="change status" onClick="changestatus()">  
</FORM>  
  
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
function changestatus()  
{  
window.status=document.form.input.value;  
}  
</SCRIPT>
```

**visibility** – Property of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies whether the *layer* is visible or not.

The **show** value indicates that the *layer* should be visible, the **hide** value indicates that the *layer* should be invisible and the **inherit** value indicates that the current *layer* inherits the *layer* parent value.

**vlinkColor** – Property of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

This property is a text string that specifies the color of visited links.

### Syntax

`document.vlinkColor`

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.vlinkColor="#FF0000";
document.write("Visited links will be shown in RED <BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

```
<A HREF="http://www.imagnet.fr/ime/">Ungi!</A>
```

**vspace** – Property of object: [Image](#)

[See also](#)

This property is a text string indicating the vertical space value that must be inserted between an image and the surrounding text. The value is expressed in pixels. It is the same as the **HSPACE** attribute of the **<IMG>** element. This property is read-only.

### Syntax

**imageName.vspace**

**imageName** is the name of an [Image](#) object or an element in an images array.

### Example

```
<IMG SRC="ungi.gif" NAME="ungi" WIDTH=120 HEIGHT=80 BORDER=4 VSPACE=35>
<BR>
Logo UNGI !
<BR>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.writeln("Vertical spacing around image: "+document.ungi.vspace);
</SCRIPT>
<BR>
```



**which** – Property of object: [event](#)

**See also**

Value specifying either the mouse button that was pressed or the ASCII value of a pressed key. For a mouse, 1 is the left button, 2 is the middle button, and 3 is the right button.

**Note**

Setting this property requires the *UniversalBrowserWrite* privilege.

**whiteSpace** – Property of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

This property is used to indicate how white-space inside the element is handled.

#### Syntax

```
styleObject.whiteSpace = {normal | pre}
```

#### Parameters

**styleObject** represents a [Style](#) object.

**normal** This value tells the browser software to merge space sequences (several consecutive spaces) into one space.

**pre** This value tells the browser software to keep the space sequences intact (several consecutive spaces).

**width** – Property of objects: [document](#), [event](#), [Image](#), [screen](#) and [Style](#)

[See also](#)

This property is a text string specifying the width in pixels of an image border or as a percentage. It represents the **WIDTH** attribute of the **<IMG>** tag. The **width** property must be used as read-only.

### Syntax

`imageName.width`

`imageName` is the name of an [Image](#) object or an element in an images array.

### Example

```
<IMG SRC="ungi.gif" NAME="ungi" WIDTH=120 HEIGHT=80 BORDER=4>
<BR>
Logo UNGI !
<BR>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.writeln("Image width: "+document.ungi.width);
</SCRIPT>
<BR>
```

**window** – Property of objects: [Layer](#) and [window](#)

[See also](#)

This property represents the [window](#) object or the [Frame](#) object containing the current *layer*.

### Syntax

**window.propertyName**

**window.methodName**

**propertyName** is the [defaultStatus](#), [status](#), [length](#) or [name](#) property

when the call references a [window](#) object.

**propertyName** is the [length](#) or [name](#) property when the call references a [Frame](#) object.

**methodName** is any method associated with a [window](#) object.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
window.defaultStatus = "Status bar";
</SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
```

**X** – Property of objects: [Anchor](#), [event](#), [Layer](#) and [Link](#)

**[See also](#)**

For the [Layer](#) object, this property represents the horizontal position of the left edge of the *layer* relative to its parent *layer* parent. The value is expressed in pixels.

For the [Anchor](#) object, this property represents the horizontal position of the anchor's left edge, in pixels, relative to the left edge of the document. The value is expressed in pixels.

For the [event](#) object, this property represents a number specifying the width of the object when used with the [onResize](#) event or the pointer's horizontal position, expressed in pixels, relative to the *layer* from which the event arose.

**y** – Property of objects: [Anchor](#), [event](#), [Layer](#) and [Link](#)

**See also**

For the [Layer](#) object, this property represents the vertical position of the left edge of the *layer* relative to its parent *layer* parent. The value is expressed in pixels.

For the [Anchor](#) object, this property represents the vertical position of the anchor's left edge, in pixels, relative to the left edge of the document. The value is expressed in pixels.

For the [event](#) object, this property represents a number specifying the height of the object when used with the [onResize](#) event or the pointer's vertical position, expressed in pixels, relative to the *layer* from which the event arose.

**zIndex** – Property of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

The relative order of the current *layer* in the stack (stack index). The value is a number. The *layer* having the highest **zIndex** is on top, while the layer having the smallest z-index lies below the whole stack.

**AtEndOfLine**  - Property of object: [TextStream](#)

[See also](#)

This property is used to determine if the file pointer is located immediately before the end of line returns in a *TextStream* file. If it is, then it returns a **true** value, if it is not, then it returns a **false** value. Read-only.

**Syntax**


`object.AtEndOfLine`

The **object** argument corresponds to the name of the **TextStream** object.

**Example**

```
function GetALine(filespec)
{
    var fso, a, s, ForReading;
    ForReading = 1, s = "";
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    a = fso.OpenTextFile(filespec, ForReading, false);
    while (!a.AtEndOfLine)
    {
        s += a.Read(1);
    }
    a.Close();
    return(s);
}
```



**AtEndOfStream**  - Property of object: [TextStream](#)

[See also](#)

This property is used to determine if the file pointer is found at the end of a *TextStream* file. If it is, then it returns a **true** value, if it is not, then it returns a **false** value. Read-only.

### Syntax

`object.AtEndOfStream`

The **object** argument corresponds to the name of the [TextStream](#) object.

### Example

```
function GetALine(filespec)
{
    var fso, f, s, ForReading;
    ForReading = 1, s = "";
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    f = fso.OpenTextFile(filespec, ForReading, false);
    while (!f.AtEndOfStream)
        s += f.ReadLine( );
    f.Close( );
    return(s);
}
```

## Attributes

- Property of objects: [File](#) and [Folder](#)

### [See also](#)

This property returns or defines the attributes of files or folders. Read/write or write only, depending on the attribute.

### Syntax

**object.Attributes** [= **newattributes**]

**object** refers here to the name of a [File](#) object or a [Folder](#) object.

**newattributes** optional. If used, **newattributes** indicates the new attribute value of the specified **object** element.

### Parameters

The **newattributes** argument takes one or several of the following values:

Constant	Value	Description
<b>Normal</b>	0	Normal file. No attribute defined.
<b>ReadOnly</b>	1	Read-only file.
<b>Hidden</b>	2	Hidden file.
<b>System</b>	4	System file.
<b>Volume</b>	8	Name of volume drive. The attribute is read/write.
<b>Directory</b>	16	Folder ( <i>directory</i> ). The attribute is read-only.
<b>Archive</b>	32	The file was modified after it was last saved. The attribute is read/write.
<b>Alias</b>	64	Link or shortcut. The attribute is read-only.
<b>Compressed</b>	128	Compressed file. The attribute is read-only.

**AvailableSpace**  - Property of object: [Drive](#)

[See also](#)

This property returns a value indicating the amount of available space for the user on the specified drive (on the server or on the network drive).

#### Syntax

**object.AvailableSpace**

**object** corresponds here to a [Drive](#) object.

#### Note:

The value returned by the **AvailableSpace** property is usually the same as the [FreeSpace](#) property. However, differences could arise depending on systems that manage quotas.

#### Example:

```
function ShowAvailableSpace (drvPath)
{
    var fso, d, s;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    d = fso.GetDrive(fso.GetDriveName(drvPath));
    s = "Drive" + drvPath.toUpperCase() + " - ";
    s += d.VolumeName + "<br>";
    s += "Space available on disk: " + d.AvailableSpace/1024 + "
Kilobytes";
    return(s);
}
```

## Column

- Property of object: [TextStream](#)

### See also

**Column** is a read-only property and returns a column number corresponding to the position of the current character in a **TextStream** file.

### Syntax

**object.Column**

**object** refers here to the name of a [TextStream](#) object.

### Note:

After entering a new line character but before entering another character, **Column** is equal to 1. Used to create objects by means of numeric constants.

## CompareMode - Property of object: [Dictionary](#)

The **CompareMode** property defines and returns a comparison mode of string keys in a [Dictionary](#) object.

### Syntax

`object.CompareMode[ = compare]`

The **CompareMode** property is made up of the following elements:

<b>object</b>	refers to the name of a <a href="#">Dictionary</a> object.
<b>compare</b>	optional. When specified, <b>compare</b> is a value representing the compare mode. Possible values: <b>0</b> (Binary), <b>1</b> (Text), <b>2</b> (Database). Values <b>higher than 2</b> can be used to make reference to comparisons using specific local ID (LCID).

### Note:

An error occurs when the comparison mode of a [Dictionary](#) object already containing data is modified.

## Count

- Property of object: of [Dictionary](#) and of [Drives](#), [Files](#) and [Folders](#) collections.

### See also

The **Count** property returns the number of elements in a collection or in a [Dictionary](#) object. Read-only.

### Syntax

**object.Count**

**object** corresponds to the name of one of the elements in the **Application** list.

### Example

```
function CountDemo()  
{  
    var a, d, i, s;                // Creation of variables.  
    d = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.Dictionary");  
    d.Add ("a", "Argentina");      // Add keys and elements  
    d.Add ("b", "Belgium");  
    d.Add ("c", "Canada");  
    a = (new VBAArray(d.Keys())); // Obtaining keys.  
    s = "";  
    for (i = 0; i < d.Count; i++) //Dictionary run.  
    {  
        s += a.getItem(i) + " - " + d(a.getItem(i)) + "<br>";  
    }  
    return(s);                    // Send results.  
}
```

**DateCreated**  - Property of objects: [File](#) and [Folder](#)

[See also](#)

The **DateCreated** property returns a value representing the date and hour the file or folder was created. Read-only.


#### Syntax

**object.DateCreated**

**object** must correspond to a [File](#) or [Folder](#) object.

#### Example:

```
function ShowFileInfo(filespec)
{
    var fso, f, s;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    f = fso.GetFile(filespec);
    s = "File or folder created on: " + f.DateCreated;
    return(s);
}
```

**DateLastAccessed**  - Property of objects: [File](#) and [Folder](#)

[See also](#)

The **DateLastAccessed** property returns a value representing the date and time the file or folder was last accessed.

#### Syntax


`object.DateLastAccessed`

**object** must correspond to a [File](#) or [Folder](#) object.

#### Example:

```
function ShowFileAccessInfo(filespec)
{
    var fso, f, s;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    f = fso.GetFile(filespec);
    s = filespec.toUpperCase() + "<br>";
    s += "File or folder created on: " + f.DateCreated + "<br>";
    s += "Last accessed on: " + f.DateLastAccessed +
"<br>";
    s += "Last modified on: " + f.DateLastModified;
    return(s);
}
```



**DateLastModified**  - Property of objects: [File](#) and [Folder](#)

[See also](#)

The **DateLastModified** property returns a value representing the date and time the file or folder was last modified.  
Read-only.


#### Syntax

**object.DateLastModified**

**object** must correspond to a [File](#) or [Folder](#) object.

#### Example

```
function ShowFileAccessInfo(filespec)
{
    var fso, f, s;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    f = fso.GetFile(filespec);
    s = filespec.toUpperCase() + "<br>";
    s += "File created on: " + f.DateCreated + "<br>";
    s += "Last accessed on: " + f.DateLastAccessed + "<br>";
    s += "Last modified on: " + f.DateLastModified;
    return(s);
}
```

**Drive**  - Property of objects: [File](#) and [Folder](#)

[See also](#)

The **Drive** property returns a value representing the drive letter on which the file or folder is located. Read-only.

#### Syntax

**`object.Drive`**

**object** must correspond to a [File](#) or [Folder](#) object.

**DriveLetter** - Property of object: [Drive](#)

[See also](#)

This property returns the letter identifying the physical or network drive. Read-only.

### Syntax

`object.DriveLetter`


`object` corresponds to a [Drive](#) object.

### Notes:

The **DriveLetter** properties returns a string of length zero ("") when the specified drive is not associated to a letter. This is particularly the case of a network drive that is not mapped to a drive letter.

### Example:

```
function ShowDriveLetter(drvPath)
{
    var fso, d, s;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    d = fso.GetDrive(fso.GetDriveName(drvPath));
    s = "Drive " + d.DriveLetter.toUpperCase() + ": - ";
    s += d.VolumeName + "<br>";
    s += "Disk available space: " + d.AvailableSpace/1024 + " kilobytes";
    return(s);
}
```

**Drives**  - Property of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

The Drives property returns a collection of [Drives](#) made up of all the [Drive](#) objects available on the local machine.

#### Syntax

`object.Drives`

**object** corresponds to a **FileSystemObject** object.

#### Note:

Removable drives need not be present to form part of the [Drives](#) collection.

The members of a [Drives](#) collection are accessed with the help of the [Enumerator](#) object and the **for** instruction.

**DriveType**  - Property of object: [Drive](#)

[See also](#)

The **DriveType** property returns a value indicating the type of specified drive.

#### Syntax

`object.DriveType`

**object** corresponds to a [Drive](#) object.

#### Example:

```
function ShowDriveType(drvpath)
{
    var fso, d, s, t;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    d = fso.GetDrive(drvpath);
    switch (d.DriveType)
    {
        case 0: t = "Unknown"; break;
        case 1: t = "Removable"; break;
        case 2: t = "Fixed"; break;
        case 3: t = "Network"; break;
        case 4: t = "CD-ROM"; break;
        case 5: t = "Virtual disk"; break;
    }
    s = "Drive " + d.DriveLetter + ": - " + t;
    return(s);
}
```

**Files**  - Property of object: [Folder](#)

[See also](#)

The **Files** returns a [Files](#) collection made up of all the [File](#) objects found in the specified folder, including hidden and system files.


#### Syntax

**object.Files**

**object** corresponds to a [Folder](#) object.

#### Note:

The members of a [Drives](#) collection are accessed with the help of the [Enumerator](#) object and the **for** instruction.

**FileSystem**  - Property of object: [Drive](#)

[See also](#)

The **FileSystem** property returns the type of file system used on the specified drive.

#### Syntax

`object.FileSystem`


**object** corresponds to a [Drive](#) object.

#### Note:

The possible types of system files are: FAT, NTFS and CDFS.

#### Example:

```
function ShowFileSystemType (drvPath)
{
    var fso,d, s;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    d = fso.GetDrive (drvPath);
    s = d.FileSystem;
    return (s);
}
```

**FreeSpace**  - Property of object: [Drive](#)

[See also](#)

This property returns a value indicating the amount of available space for the user on the specified drive (on the server or on the network drive). Read-only.

#### Syntax

**object.FreeSpace**

**object** always corresponds to a [Drive](#) object.

#### Note:

The value returned by the **FreeSpace** property is usually the same as the [AvailableSpace](#) property. However, differences could arise depending on systems that manage quotas.

#### Example:

```
function ShowFreeSpace (drvPath)
{
    var fso, d, s;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    d = fso.GetDrive(fso.GetDriveName(drvPath));
    s = "Drive " + drvPath.toUpperCase() + " - ";
    s += d.VolumeName + "<br>";
    s += "Available space: " + d.FreeSpace/1024 + " kilobytes";
    return(s);
}
```



**IsReady**  - Property of object: [Drive](#)

[See also](#)

The **IsReady** property returns a value to indicate whether the specified drive is ready: **True** if the drive is ready and **False** if it's not.

### Syntax

`object.IsReady`

**object** corresponds to a [Drive](#) object.

### Note:

For removable disks and CD-ROMs, the **IsReady** property returns **True** only if the necessary media is in place and accessible.

### Example:

```
function ShowDriveInfo(drvpath)
{
    var fso, d, s, t;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject")
    d = fso.GetDrive(drvpath)
    switch (d.DriveType)
    {
        case 0: t = "Unknown"; break;
        case 1: t = "Removable"; break;
        case 2: t = "Fixed"; break;
        case 3: t = "Network"; break;
        case 4: t = "CD-ROM"; break;
        case 5: t = "Virtual disk"; break;
    }
    s = "Drive " + d.DriveLetter + ": - " + t;
    if (d.IsReady)
        s += "<br>" + "Drive ready.";
    else
        s += "<br>" + "Drive not ready.";
    return(s);
}
```

**IsRootFolder**  - Property of object: [Folder](#)

[See also](#)

The **IsRootFolder** property returns a value to indicate if the specified folder is the root folder: **True** if it is, and **False** if it's not.

#### Syntax

**object.IsRootFolder**

**object** corresponds to a [Folder](#) object.

**Item**  - Property of objects: [Dictionary](#) and of [Drives](#), [Files](#) and [Folders](#) collections

[See also](#)

The **Item** property defines or returns an item for the specified **key** of a [Dictionary](#) object. For collections, returns an item according to the specified **key**. Read/write.

**Syntax**

`object.Item(key) [ = newitem]`

**object** corresponds to a name of a collection or a [Dictionary](#) object.


**key** key associated to an item (extracted or added).

**newitem** optional. Only for [Dictionary](#) objects, doesn't apply to collections. If used, **newitem** corresponds to a new value associated with a specified key.

**Note:**

When a [key](#) is not found during the modification of an item, a new **key** is created with the specified **newitem**.

When [key](#) is not found when trying to extract an existing element, a new (**key**) is created and its corresponding element is left empty.

**Key**  - Property of object: [Dictionary](#)

[See also](#)

The **Key** property defines a *key* in a [Dictionary](#) object.

#### Syntax

**object.Key(key) = newkey**


**object**      refers to the name of a [Dictionary](#) object.

**key**          The modified *key* value.

**newkey**      New value replacing the specified (*key*).

#### Note:

When no *key* is found while loading a *key*, a new (*key*) is created and its related *item* element remains empty.

**Line**  - Property of object: [TextStream](#)

[See also](#)

The **Line** property returns the number of the current line in a **TextStream** file. Read-only property.


#### Syntax

**object.Line**

**object** refers to the name of a [TextStream](#) object.

#### Note:

During the first access to a file and before writing to it, **Line** is equal to 1.

**Name**  - Property of objects: [File](#) and [Folder](#)

[See also](#)

The **Name** property defines or returns the name of a file or a folder. Read/write property.

#### Syntax

`object.Name [= newname]`

**object** refers to the name of a [File](#) or [Folder](#) object.

**newname** optional. When used, **newname** is the new name of the specified **object** element.

#### Example:

```
function ShowFileAccessInfo(filespec)
{
    var fso, f, s;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    f = fso.GetFile(filespec);
    s = f.Name + " on drive " + f.Drive + "<br>";
    s += "File created on: " + f.DateCreated + "<br>";
    s += "Accessed on: " + f.DateLastAccessed + "<br>";
    s += "Modified on: " + f.DateLastModified;
    return(s);
}
```

**ParentFolder**  - Property of objects: [File](#) and [Folder](#)


[See also](#)

The **ParentFolder** property returns parent folder object for the specified file or folder. Read-only property.

#### Syntax

**`object.ParentFolder`**

**object** refers to a [File](#) or [Folder](#) object.

**Path**  - Property of objects: [Drive](#), [File](#) and [Folder](#)

[See also](#)

The **Path** property returns the access path of a specified file, folder or drive.

#### Syntax

**object.Path**

**object** corresponds to a [File](#), [Folder](#) or [Drive](#) object.



**RootFolder**  - Property of object: [Drive](#)

[See also](#)

The **RootFolder** property returns a [Folder](#) object. This represents the root folder of the specified drive. Read-only property.

#### Syntax

`object.RootFolder`

**object** corresponds to a [Drive](#) object.

#### Note:

The files and folders contained in the drive are accessible by means of the returned [Folder](#) object.

**SerialNumber**  - Property of object: [Drive](#)

[See also](#)

This property returns the serial number (decimal) of the disk volume.


**Syntax**

`object.SerialNumber`

**object** corresponds to a [Drive](#) object.

**Note:**

The **SerialNumber** property is useful, among other things, to ensure that the right disk is placed on a removable disk.

**ShareName**  - Property of object: [Drive](#)

[See also](#)

**ShareName** returns the name of the specified shared (network) drive.

#### Syntax

**object.ShareName**

**object** corresponds to a [Drive](#) object.

#### Note:

When **object** is not a network drive, **ShareName** returns a string of length zero ("").

#### Example:

```
function ShowDriveInfo(drvpath)
{
    var fso, d, s;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    d = fso.GetDrive(fso.GetDriveName(fso.GetAbsolutePathName(drvpath)));
    s = "Drive" + d.DriveLetter + ": - " + d.ShareName;
    return(s);
}
```

**ShortName**  - Property of objects: [File](#) and [Folder](#)

[See also](#)

**ShortName** returns the abbreviated name of a file or a folder (using the 8.3 name format used by older programs).

#### Syntax

`object.ShortName`

**object** refers to a [File](#) or [Folder](#) object.

#### Example:

```
function ShowShortName(filespec)
{
    var fso, f, s;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    f = fso.GetFile(filespec);
    s = "The short (DOS) name of file" + " " + f.Name;
    s += " " + "<br>";
    s += "is: " + " " + f.ShortName + " ";
    return(s);
}
```

**ShortPath**  - Property of objects: [File](#) and [Folder](#)

[See also](#)

**ShortPath** returns the abbreviated access path of a file or folder (using the 8.3 name format used by older programs).


#### Syntax

`object.ShortPath`

`object` refers to a [File](#) or [Folder](#) object.

#### Example:

```
function ShowShortPath(filespec)
{
    var fso, f, s;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    f = fso.GetFile(filespec);
    s = "The short (DOS) access path of file " + " " + f.Name;
    s += " " + "<br>";
    s += "is: " + " " + f.ShortPath + " ";
    return(s);
}
```

**Size**  - Property of objects: [File](#) and [Folder](#)


[See also](#)

**Size** returns a value representing the size (in kilobytes) of a specified file or folder. If it's a folder, the size includes all the files and subfolders contained in the main folder.

#### Syntax

**`object.Size`**

**object** refers to a [File](#) or [Folder](#) object.

**SubFolders**  - Property of object: [Folder](#)

[See also](#)

The **SubFolders** property, returns a [Folders](#) collection which includes all the subfolders of a specified folder, including those folders that have enabled the *hidden* or *system* attribute.


#### Syntax

`object.SubFolders`

`object` corresponds to a [Folder](#) object.

#### Example:

```
function ShowFolderList(folderspec)
{
    var fso, f, fc, s;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    f = fso.GetFolder(folderspec);
    fc = new Enumerator(f.SubFolders);
    s = "";
    for (;!fc.atEnd(); fc.moveNext())
    {
        s += fc.item();
        s += "<br>";
    }
    return(s);
}
```

**TotalSize**  - Property of object: [Drive](#)

[See also](#)


The **TotalSize** property returns a value representing the total space (in kilobytes) of a drive or a shared network.

#### Syntax

**object.TotalSize**

**object** corresponds to a [Drive](#) object.



**Type**  - Property of objects: [File](#) and [Folder](#)

[See also](#)

This property returns a value representing the type of file or folder specified.  
For example, if the file specified end with the extension *.txt* the value returned is "Text document".

### Syntax

**`object.Type`**

**object** refers to a [File](#) or [Folder](#) object.

**VolumeName**  - Property of object: [Drive](#)

[See also](#)

The **VolumeName** property defines or returns the *volume name* of the specified drive.

#### Syntax

**object.VolumeName** [= **newname**]

**object** corresponds to the name of a [Drive](#) object.

**newname** optional. If used, **newname** is the name of the specified **object** element.

Properties of object: Anchor

name

text (Anchor)

x

y

Events of object: Area

onDbClick

onMouseOut

onMouseOver

Properties of object: Array

constructor

index

input

length (Array)

prototype

Methods of object: Array

concat (Array)

join

pop

push

reverse

shift

slice (Array)

splice

sort

toSource

toString

unshift

valueOf

Properties of object: Boolean

constructor

prototype

Methods of object: Boolean

toSource

toString

valueOf



Properties of object: Button

form

name

type

value

Methods of object: Button

blur

click

focus

handleEvent

Events of object: Button

onBlur

onClick

onFocus

onMouseDown

onMouseUp

Properties of object: Checkbox

checked

defaultChecked

form

name

type

value

Methods of object: Checkbox

blur

click

focus

handleEvent

Events of object: Checkbox

onBlur

onClick

onFocus

Properties of object: Date

constructor

prototype

Methods of object: Date

getDate  
getDay  
getFullYear  
getHours  
getMilliseconds  
getMinutes  
getMonth  
getSeconds  
getTime  
getTimezoneOffset  
getUTCDate  
getUTCDay  
getUTCFullYear  
getUTCHours  
getUTCMilliseconds  
getUTCMinutes  
getUTCMonth  
getUTCSeconds  
getVarDate  
getYear  
parse  
setDate  
setFullYear  
setHours  
setMilliseconds  
setMinutes  
setMonth  
setSeconds  
setTime  
setUTCDate  
setUTCFullYear  
setUTCHours  
setUTCMilliseconds  
setUTCMinutes  
setUTCMonth  
setUTCSeconds  
setYear  
toGMTString  
toLocaleString  
toSource  
toString  
toUTCString  
UTC  
valueOf



Properties of object: document

alinkColor

anchors

applets

bgColor

classes

cookie

domain

embeds

fgColor

formName

forms

height

ids

images

lastModified

layers

linkColor

links

plugins

referrer

tags

title

URL

vlinkColor

width

Methods of object: document

captureEvents

close

contextual

getSelection

handleEvent

open

releaseEvents

routeEvent

write

writeln

Events of object: document

onClick

onDbClick

onKeyDown

onKeyPress

onKeyUp

onMouseDown

onMouseUp

Methods of object: Enumerator

atEnd

item

moveFirst

moveNext

Properties of object: Error

description

number

Properties of object: event

data

height

layerX

layerY

modifiers

pageX

pageY

screenX

screenY

target

type

which

width

x

y

Properties of object: FileUpload

form

name

type

value

Methods of object: FileUpload

blur

focus

handleEvent

select



Events of object: **FileUpload**

**onBlur**

**onChange**

**onFocus**

Properties of object: Form

action

elements

encoding

length

method

name

target

Methods of object: Form

handleEvent

reset

submit

Events of object: Form

onReset

onSubmit

Properties of object: Function

arguments

arguments.callee

arguments.caller

arguments.length

arity

caller

constructor

length (Function)

prototype

Methods of object: Function

apply

call

toSource

toString

valueOf

Properties of object: Global

NaN (Global)

Infinity

Methods of object: Global

escape

eval

isFinite

isNaN

parseFloat

parseInt

unescape



Properties of object: Hidden

form

name

type

value

Properties of object: History

current

length

next

previous

Methods of object: History

back

forward

go

Events of object: Image

onAbort

onError

onKeyDown

onKeyPress

onKeyUp

onLoad

Properties of object: Image

border

complete

height

hspace

lowsrc

name

src

vspace

width

Methods of object: Image

handleEvent

Properties of object: JavaArray

length

Methods of object: JavaArray

toString



Events of object: Layer

onBlur

onFocus

onLoad

onMouseOut

onMouseOver

Properties of object: Layer

above

background

below

bgColor

clip.bottom

clip.height

clip.left

clip.right

clip.top

clip.width

document

left

name

pageX

pageY

parentLayer

siblingAbove

siblingBelow

src

top

visibility

window

x

y

zIndex

Methods of object: Layer

captureEvents

handleEvent

load

moveAbove

moveBelow

moveBy

moveTo

moveToAbsolute

releaseEvents

resizeBy

resizeTo

routeEvent

Events of object: [Link](#)

[onClick](#)

[onDbClick](#)

[onKeyDown](#)

[onKeyPress](#)

[onKeyUp](#)

[onMouseDown](#)

[onMouseOut](#)

[onMouseOver](#)

[onMouseUp](#)

Properties of object: [Link](#)

hash

host

hostname

href

pathname

port

protocol

search

target

text

x

y

Methods of object: [Link](#)

[handleEvent](#)

Properties of object: Location

hash

host

hostname

href

pathname

port

protocol

search

Methods of object: Location

reload

replace



Properties of object: Math

E

LN2

LN10

LOG2E

LOG10E

PI

SQRT1\_2

SQRT2

Methods of object: Math

abs

acos

asin

atan

atan2

ceil

cos

exp

floor

log

max

min

pow

random

round

sin

sqrt

tan

Properties of object: MimeType

description

enabledPlugin

suffixes

type

Properties of object: navigator

appCodeName

appName

appVersion

language

mimeTypes

platform

plugins

userAgent

Methods of object: navigator

javaEnabled

plugins.refresh

preference

savePreferences

taintEnabled

Properties of object: Number

constructor

MAX\_VALUE

MIN\_VALUE

NaN (Number)

NEGATIVE\_INFINITY

POSITIVE\_INFINITY

prototype

Methods of object: Number

toSource

toString

valueOf

Properties of object: Object

constructor

prototype



Methods of object: Object

eval

toSource

toString

unwatch

valueOf

watch

Properties of object: Option

defaultSelected

index

length

selected

text

value

Properties of object: Packages

className

java

netscape

sun

Events of object: Password

onBlur

onFocus

Properties of object: Password

defaultValue

form

name

type

value

Methods of object: Password

blur

focus

handleEvent

select

Properties of object: Plugin

description

filename

length

name

Events of object: Radio

onBlur

onClick

onFocus



Properties of object: Radio

checked

defaultChecked

form

name

type

value

Methods of object: Radio

blur

click

focus

handleEvent

Properties of object: RegExp

\$1...\$9

\$

\$\*

\$&

\$+

\$`

\$'

constructor

global

ignoreCase

index

input

lastIndex

lastMatch

lastParen

leftContext

multiline

prototype

rightContext

source

Methods of object: RegExp

compile

exec

test

toSource

toString

valueOf

Properties of object: Regular Expression

lastIndex

source

Methods of object: Regular Expression

compile

exec

test

Events of object: Reset

onBlur

onClick

onFocus

Properties of object: Reset

form

name

type

value



Methods of object: Reset

blur

click

focus

handleEvent

Properties of object: screen

availHeight

availLeft

availTop

availWidth

colorDepth

height

pixelDepth

width

Events of object: Select

onBlur

onChange

onFocus

Properties of object: Select

form

length

name

options

selectedIndex

type

Methods of object: Select

blur

focus

handleEvent

Properties of object: String

constructor

length (String)

prototype

Methods of object: String

anchor

big

blink

bold

charAt

charCodeAt

concat (String)

fixed

fontcolor

fontsize

fromCharCode

indexOf

italics

lastIndexOf

link

match

replace

search

slice (String)

small

split

strike

sub

substr

substring

sup

toLowerCase

toSource

toString

toUpperCase

valueOf

Properties of object: Style

align

backgroundColor

backgroundImage

borderBottomWidth

borderColor

borderLeftWidth

borderRightWidth

borderStyle

borderTopWidth

clear

color

display

fontFamily

fontSize

fontStyle

fontWeight

lineHeight

listStyleType

marginBottom

marginLeft

marginRight

marginTop

paddingBottom

paddingLeft

paddingRight

paddingTop

textAlign

textDecoration

textIndent

textTransform

whiteSpace

width



Methods of object: Style

borderWidths

margins

paddings

Events of object: Submit

onBlur

onClick

onFocus

Properties of object: Submit

form

name

type

value

Methods of object: Submit

blur

click

focus

handleEvent

Events of object: Text

onBlur

onChange

onFocus

onSelect

Properties of object: Text

defaultValue

form

name

type

value

Methods of object: Text

blur

focus

handleEvent

select

Events of object: Textarea

onBlur

onChange

onFocus

onKeyDown

onKeyPress

onKeyUp

onSelect



Properties of object: Textarea

defaultValue

form

name

type

value

Methods of object: Textarea

blur

focus

handleEvent

select

Methods of object: [VBAArray](#)

[dimensions](#)

[getItem](#)

[lbound](#)

[toArray](#)

[ubound](#)

Events of object: window

onBlur

onDragDrop

onError

onFocus

onLoad

onMove

onResize

onUnload

Properties of object: window

closed

crypto

defaultStatus

document

frames

history

innerHeight

innerWidth

length

location

locationbar

menubar

name

offscreenBuffering

opener

outerHeight

outerWidth

pageXOffset

pageYOffset

parent

personalbar

screenX

screenY

scrollbars

self

status

statusbar

toolbar

top

window

Methods of object: window

alert

atob

back

blur

btoa

captureEvents

clearInterval

clearTimeout

close

confirm

crypto.random

crypto.signText

disableExternalCapture

enableExternalCapture

find

focus

forward

handleEvent

home

moveBy

moveTo

open

print

prompt

releaseEvents

resizeBy

resizeTo

routeEvent

scroll

scrollBy

scrollTo

setHotKeys

setInterval

setResizable

setTimeout

setZOptions

stop

Properties of object: Dictionary

Count

Item

Key

Methods of object: Dictionary

Add

Exists

Items

Keys

Remove

RemoveAll



Properties of object: Drive

AvailableSpace

DriveLetter

DriveType

FileSystem

FreeSpace

IsReady

Path

RootFolder

SerialNumber

ShareName

TotalSize

VolumeName

Properties of object: File

Attributes

DateCreated

DateLastAccessed

DateLastModified

Drive

Name

ParentFolder

Path

ShortName

ShortPath

Size

Type

Methods of object: File

Copy

Delete

Move

OpenAsTextStream

Properties of object: Drives

Count

Item

Properties of object: Files

Count

Item

Properties of object: FileSystemObject

Drives

## Méthodes pour l'objet FileSystemObject

BuildPath  
CopyFile  
CopyFolder  
CreateFolder  
CreateTextFile  
DeleteFile  
DeleteFolder  
DriveExists  
FileExists  
FolderExists  
GetAbsolutePathName  
GetBaseName  
GetDrive  
GetDriveName  
GetExtensionName  
GetFile  
GetFileName  
GetFolder  
GetParentFolderName  
GetSpecialFolder  
GetTempName  
MoveFile  
MoveFolder  
OpenTextFile

Properties of object: Folder

Attributes

DateCreated

DateLastAccessed

DateLastModified

Drive

Files

IsRootFolder

Name

ParentFolder

Path

ShortName

ShortPath

Size

SubFolders

Type



Methods of object: Folder

Copy

Delete

Move

OpenAsTextStream

Properties of object: Folders

Count

Item

Methods of object: **Folders**

**Add**

Properties of object: TextStream

AtEndOfLine

AtEndOfStream

Column

Line

Methods of object: TextStream

Close

Read

ReadAll

ReadLine

Skip

SkipLine

Write

WriteBlankLines

WriteLine

**abs** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the absolute value of a number.

### Syntax

**Math.abs** (**Number**)

**Number** is a numeric expression.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Math.abs(n)
value = -45.7
document.write("The absolute value of variable 'value = "+value+"' is
<BR>Math.abs
(value) = "+Math.abs(value)+"<BR><BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**acos** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the arc cosine (in radians) of a number. The value returned is between **+0** and **+ $\pi$** .

### Syntax

**Math.acos (Number)**

**Number** is a numeric expression between -1 and 1. If **Number** is outside this range, the value returned is **NaN**.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Math.acos(n)
value=-0.268
document.write("The ac cosine of variable 'value = "+value+"' is
<BR>Math.acos(value) = "+Math.acos(value)+" radians.<BR><BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**alert** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Displays an Alert dialog box with a message and an OK button. This method is used to display a message that does not require a user decision.

Even though the **alert** method employs the [window](#) object, you do not need to specify a window reference to call it. For example, **windowReference.alert()** isn't necessary.

**Syntax**

**alert("aMessage")**

**aMessage** is a character string or a property of an existing object.

**Example**

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
alert ('pay attention to messages in the alert box');  
</SCRIPT>
```



**anchor** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

This method creates an HTML anchor used as a hypertext target. You need to use the **anchor** methods with the [write](#) or [writeln](#) methods to create and display an HTML element in your document. You can also create an element with the **anchor** method and then display it in your document using the [write](#) or [writeln](#) methods. Elements created with this method are written to the elements array. Refer to the [Anchor](#) object for more information on the elements array.

### Syntax

**textName.anchor(attributeName)**

**textName** is either a text string or a property of an existing object. **textName** represents a text string that acts as a hypertext target.

**attributeName** is either a text string or a property of an existing object. **attributeName** represents the **NAME** attribute in the **<A>** command.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
var description="UNGI !";
document.writeln(description.anchor("ungi"));
</SCRIPT>
```

**apply** – Method of object: [Function](#)

[See also](#)

Applies on an object another object's method.

### Syntax

`apply(cetArg[, tableauArguments])`

### Parameters

<code>thisArg</code>	Parameter for the object it calls.
<code>argumentsArray</code>	An arguments array for the object.

**asin** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the arc sine (in radians) of a number. The value returned is found between  $-\pi/2$  and  $+\pi/2$ .

### Syntax

**Math.asin(Number)**

**Number** is a numeric expression between -1 and 1. If **Number** is outside this range, the value returned is **NaN**.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Math.asin(n)
value=-0.268
document.write("The arc sine of variable 'value = "+value+"' is
<BR>Math.asin(value) = "+Math.asin(value)+" radians.<BR><BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**atan** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the arc tangent (in radians) of a number. It returns a numeric value between  $-\pi/2$  and  $+\pi/2$ .

### Syntax

**Math.atan (Number)**

**Number** is a numeric expression.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Math.atan(n)
value=-0.268
document.write("The arc tangent of variable 'value = "+value+"' is
<BR>Math.atan(value) = "+Math.atan(value)+" radians.<BR><BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**atan2** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns a (theta) angle of a (r,theta) coordinate that correspond to the specified Cartesian data (x,y).

### Syntax

**Math.atan2(x,y)**


**x** is a numeric expression representing the Cartesian x-coordinate.

**y** is a numeric expression representing the Cartesian y-coordinate.

It returns a numeric value between  $-\pi$  and  $\pi$ . It represents the angle of a (y,x) point.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Math.atan2(x,y)
x=27
y=12
document.write("The arctange of the Cartesian coordinates 'x = "+x+" ' and
y = ' "+y+" ' is <BR>Math.atan2(x,y) = "+Math.atan2(x,y)+"
radians.<BR><BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**atEnd**  – Method of object: [Enumerator](#)

[See also](#)

Returns a Boolean value if an [Enumerator](#) object is found at the end of a collection.

### Syntax

`myEnum.atEnd( )`

The `myEnum` argument represent any [Enumerator](#) object.

### Return value

`true` if the current element is the last one in the collection or is not defined, or if the collection is empty.  
`false` in all other situations.

**atob** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Decodes a data string that was coded using *base-64*.

#### Syntax

**atob(encodedData)**

#### Parameter

**encodedData**: A data string, coded using *base-64*.

**back** – Method of objects: [History](#) and [window](#)

[See also](#)

This method loads the previous URL in the history list. This method performs the same action as a user choosing the **Back** button in the browser.

The back method is the same as the `history.go(-1)` method.

**Syntax:**

`history.back()`

**Example**

```
<FORM NAME="form">
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="return" onClick="return()">
</FORM>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function return()
{
history.back();
}
</SCRIPT>
```



**big** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

This method causes a text string to be displayed in a big font. It is similar to using the **<BIG>** HTML tag. You must use the [write](#) or [writeln](#) methods to format and display the text string in the document.

### Syntax

`textName.big()`

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
string = new String("This is a big display!");
document.writeln("normal display:"+string+"<BR>");
document.writeln("BIG display:"+string.big());
</SCRIPT>
```

**blink** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to make a text string blink, exactly like the **<BLINK>** tag. You must use the [write](#) or [writeln](#) methods to format and display the text string in the document.

### Syntax

```
textName.blink()
```

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
string = new String("Please note that only Netscape displays blinking
text!");
document.writeln("normal display: "+string+"<BR>");
document.writeln("BLINKing display : "+string.blink()+"<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**blur** – Method of objects: [Button](#), [Checkbox](#), [FileUpload](#), [Password](#), [Radio](#), [Reset](#), [Select](#), [Submit](#), [Text](#), [Textarea](#) and [window](#)  
[See also](#)

This methods removes focus" from the specified object. This object must be an element in the form.

The **blur** method can also be applied to [Frame](#) and [window](#) objects. When "focus" is removed form a window, it is sent to the background.

#### Syntax

```
passwordName.blur()  
listName.blur()  
textName.blur()  
textareaName.blur()  
frameReference.blur()  
windowReference.blur()
```

**passwordName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Password](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**listName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Select](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**textName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Text](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**textareaName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Textarea](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**frameReference** is a valid way to reference a frame, as it is described in the [Frame](#) object.

**windowReference** is a valid way to reference a window, as it is described in the [window](#) object.

#### Example

To remove focus from a window:

```
<FORM NAME="form">  
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="blur" onClick="window.blur();">  
</FORM>
```

**bold** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to display a text string in bold. It is similar to using the **<B>** HTML tag. You must use the [write](#) or [writeln](#) methods to format and display the text string in the document.

### Syntax

```
textName.bold()
```

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
string = new String("This is a bold display!");
document.writeln("normal display:"+string+"<BR>");
document.writeln("BOLD display:"+string.big());
</SCRIPT>
```

**borderWidths** – Method of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

Used to specify the width of an HTML border element. The value can be expressed in pixels (px), points (pt), etc.

#### Syntax

**borderWidths(top, right, bottom, left)**

#### Parameters

<b>top</b>	is a string that specifies the <b>Style.borderTopWidth</b> property value.
<b>right</b>	is a string that specifies the <b>Style.borderRightWidth</b> property value.
<b>bottom</b>	is a string that specifies the <b>Style.borderBottomWidth</b> property value.
<b>left</b>	is a string that specifies the <b>Style.borderLeftWidth</b> property value.

**btoa** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Used to create an encoded *base-64* type ASCII string for a binary data string.

#### Syntax

**btoa(chaineÀEncoder)**

#### Parameters

**chaineÀEncoder**    binary string to be coded.

**call** – Method of object: [Function](#)

[See also](#)

Used to execute another object's method.

### Syntax

**`functionName.call(arguments)`**

**`functionName`** represents the object called.

**`arguments`** represents the arguments of the **`functionName`** method.

**captureEvents** – Method of objects: [document](#), [Layer](#) and [window](#)

[See also](#)

Indicates that a type of event must be addressed to the object.

#### Syntax

**captureEvents** (*eventType*)

#### Parameters

**eventType**            type of event that has to address the object.

#### Note

With regards to the [window](#) object, the use this property requires *UniversalBrowserWrite* privileges.



**ceil** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the least integer greater than or equal to a number.

### Syntax

**Math.ceil**(**Number**)

**Number** is a numeric expression.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Math.ceil(n)
value=-4.268
document.write("The ceil value "+value+" of variable is
<BR>Math.ceil(value) = "+Math.ceil(value)+" .<BR><BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**charAt** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the specified character from the string.

### Syntax

`textName.charAt(index)`

**index** An integer between 0 and the length of the characters in `textName` -1 (`nomTexte.length - 1`), or a property of an existing object.

The characters in a text string are indexed from left to right. The index of the first character is 0 and the index of the last character is `textName.length - 1`. If the index supplied is out of range, JavaScript returns an empty string.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME="form">
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=output MAXLENGTH=40 SIZE=40 VALUE="enter some
text">
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="change status" onClick="derCarStatus()">
</FORM>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">

function derCarStatus()
{
string = new String();
string = document.form.output.value;
string = "the last character is: "+string.charAt(string.length - 1);
window.status= string;
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**charCodeAt** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the Unicode value of the specified character.

#### Syntax

**`textName.charCodeAt(index)`**

**textName** refers to a text string.

**index** corresponds to the index value of the string character.

**clearInterval** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Cancels the authorised delay specified with the [setInterval](#) method.

**Syntax:**

**clearInterval** (*intervalID*)

**Parameters**

**intervalID**      Returned delay by a previous call to the [setInterval](#) method.

**clearTimeout** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Cancels a timeout that was set with the [setTimeout](#) method.

**Syntax:**

**clearTimeout**(timeoutID)

**Parameters**

**timeoutID** is a timeout setting that was returned by a previous call to the [setTimeout](#) method.

**Example**

<FORM>

Clicking triggers a counter; it waits 5000 milliseconds and then sends an alert:

<INPUT TYPE="checkbox" VALUE="help" NAME="help" onClick="Timer()">

</FORM>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">

function Timer()

{

timeoutID = window.setTimeout("window.alert('5 seconds have elapsed. ')",5000);

}

</SCRIPT>

<FORM>

Oups ! Timeout cancelled!

<INPUT TYPE="checkbox" VALUE="help" NAME="help"  
onClick="window.clearTimeout  
(timeoutID)">

</FORM>

**click** – Method of objects: [Button](#), [Checkbox](#), [Radio](#), [Reset](#) and [Submit](#)

[See also](#)

Simulates a mouse-click (pressing and releasing the left button) on an element in a form.

### Syntax

```
buttonName.click()  
buttonNameRadio[index].click()  
buttonNameCheckbox.click()
```

**buttonName** is either the value of the NAME attribute of a [Reset](#) or [Submit](#) object, or an element in an elements array.

**buttonNameRadio** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Radio](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**index** is an integer representing a radio button of a [Radio](#) object.

**checkboxButtonName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Checkbox](#) object or an element in an elements array.

### Example

```
<FORM>  
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="click here"  
onClick="document.form.target.click();return true;">  
</FORM>  
<FORM NAME="form">  
<INPUT TYPE="button" NAME="target" VALUE="target button">  
</FORM>
```

**close** – Method of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

This method closes a document that was opened using the `document.open()` method. Refer to the [open\(\)](#) method.

### Syntax

```
document.close()
```

### Example

Input the text that will be placed in the second window:

```
<FORM NAME=form>
<TEXTAREA NAME="Enter" ROWS=5 COLS=40></TEXTAREA>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="click here " onClick="open()">
</FORM>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function open()
{
Window2=open("", "", "scrollbars=no,width=400,height=200");
Window2.document.open();
Window2.document.write("<HEAD><TITLE>second window!</TITLE></HEAD>");
Window2.document.write("<CENTER><BIG><B>" + document.form.enter.value + "</B></BIG>");
Window2.document.write("<FORM><INPUT TYPE='button' VALUE='close'
onClick='window.close()'></FORM>");
Window2.document.write("</CENTER>");
Window2.document.close();
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**close** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Used to close a window that was opened using the [window.open\(\)](#) method. For the other windows, a confirmation message will appear on the screen. If no window is specified, JavaScript will close the current window.

### Syntax

`windowReference.close()`

### Example

```
<FORM>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Click here" onClick="Window2.close();return
true;">
</FORM>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
Window2=open("", "subscribe", "scrollbars=no,width=150,height=200");
Window2.document.write("<HEAD><TITLE>second window!</TITLE></HEAD>")
Window2.document.write("<CENTER><BIG><B>This is the second window
/B></BIG></CENTER>")
</SCRIPT>
```



**compile** – Method of objects: [RegExp](#) and [Regular Expression](#)

[See also](#)

Compiles a regular expression object during execution of a script.

### Syntax

**`regex.compile(pattern[, flags])`**

### Parameters

**`regex`** represents the name of the regular expression.

**`pattern`** A string containing the text of the regular expression.

**`flags`**, when specified, the values are:

**`g`**: global search

**`i`**: case insensitive

**`gi`**: global search and case insensitive.

**concat (Array)** – Method of object: [Array](#)

[See also](#)

Joins two arrays and returns a new array.

#### Syntax

`arrayName1.concat(arrayName2, arrayName3, ..., arrayNameN)`

`arrayName1` to `arrayNameN` represents the **Array** objects that will be concatenated.

**concat (String)** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

Combines the text of two or more strings and returns a new string.

**Syntax**

`textName1.concat(textName2, textName3)`

`textName1`, `textName2` and `textName3` Strings to concatenate to the desired string.

**confirm** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Displays a Confirm dialog box with the specified message and OK and Cancel buttons. Use the confirm method to ask the user to make a decision.

The **confirm** method returns TRUE if the user presses the OK button and FALSE if he presses the CANCEL button.

Even though the **confirm** method employs the [window](#) object, you do not need to specify a window reference to call it. For example, `windowReference.confirm()` is not necessary.

### Syntax

`confirm("aMessage")`

**aMessage** is a character string or a property of an existing object.

### Example

```
<FORM>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="click here to quit." onClick="confirmation()">
</FORM>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function confirmation()
{
results = confirm('are you sure you want to quit?');
if(result=="1")
    this.close();
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**contextual** – Method of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

Uses contextual selection criteria to specify a [Style](#) object that can set the style of individual HTML tags.

### Syntax

**contextual(context1, ...[contextN,] affectedStyle)**

### Parameters

<b>context1, ...[contextN]</b>	The <a href="#">Style</a> objects described by the <a href="#">document.classes</a> property or by <a href="#">document.tags</a> , establish the context for the <a href="#">Style</a> affected object.
<b>affectedStyle</b>	The <a href="#">Style</a> object whose style properties you want to change.

**COS** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the cosine of a number. The cos method returns a numeric value between -1 and 1, which represents the value of the angle.

### Syntax

**Math.cos (Number)**

**Number** is a numeric expression which represents the size of an angle in degrees.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Math.cos (n)
value=-1.56
document.write("The cosine of angle 'value = "+value+"' radians is
<BR>Math.cos
(value) = "+Math.cos (value)+" .<BR><BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**crypto.random** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Returns a data pseudo-random string whose length is defined by the number of bytes.

**Syntax**

`crypto.random(byteNumber)`

**crypto.signText** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Returns a string of encoded data which represents a signed object.

### Syntax

**crypto.signText** (**text**, **selectionStyle** [, **authority1** [, ... **authorityN**]])

### Parameters

<b>text</b>	A string evaluating to the text the user must sign.
<b>selectionStyle</b>	A string equivalent to: <b>ask</b> indicates that the user will be presented with a dialog box containing a list of possible certificates. <b>auto</b> indicates that the browser will automatically select one of the certificates of <b>authority1... authorityN</b> parameters.
<b>authority1... authorityN</b>	Optional string indicating the certificate authorizations the server accepts.



**dimensions**  – Method of object: [VBAArray](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the dimensions of a [VBAArray](#) object.

**Syntax**

`array.dimension( )`

**disableExternalCapture** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Disables external event capturing defined by the [enableExternalCapture](#) method.

**Syntax**

**disableExternalCapture()**

**enableExternalCapture** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Allows a window made up of different frames to capture events found in pages found in different sites (different servers).

**Syntax**

**enableExternalCapture()**

## **escape** – Method

### [See also](#)

Returns the ASCII (hexadecimal) encoding of an argument in the ISO-Latin-1 character set. This top-level function is not associated with any particular object and is part of the JavaScript language.

The value returned by the escape function is a string of the form "%xx," where xx is the ASCII encoding of a character in the argument. Except for characters other than numbers, letters and characters + - \* / \_ @ and . (dot), the value returned by the escape function is a string preceded by the % symbol. If you pass the **escape** function an alphanumeric character, the escape function returns the same character.

### **Syntax**

**escape** ("text")

**text** is an ISO-Latin-1 character set.

### **Example**

```
<FORM NAME="form">
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=input MAXLENGTH=40 SIZE=40 VALUE="Enter some text">
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="ASCII conversion." onClick="conversion()"><BR>
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=convert MAXLENGTH=40 SIZE=40>
</FORM>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function conversion()
{
document.form.convert.value=escape (document.form.input.value) ;
}
</SCRIPT>
```

## **eval** – Method

### [See also](#)

The eval method evaluates a string of JavaScript code without reference to a particular object and returns a value. The **eval** function is a top-level function not associated to any particular object. The function is part of the JavaScript language.

### **Syntax**

#### **eval (text)**

**text** could be any text string representing a JavaScript expression. This expression can contain variables and a property of an existing object.

### **Example**

```
Enter a mathematical expression:<BR>
<FORM NAME="form">
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=input MAXLENGTH=40 SIZE=40>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="evaluation." onClick="conversion()"><BR>
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=convert MAXLENGTH=40 SIZE=40>
</FORM>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function conversion()
{
document.form.convert.value=eval (document.form.output.value) ;
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**exec** – Method of objects: [RegExp](#) and [Regular Expression](#)

[See also](#)

Executes the search for a match in a specified string. Returns a result array.

### Syntax

**`regex.exec ([str]) regex ([str])`**

### Parameters

**`regex`** represents the name of a regular expression.

**`str`** represents the string to be compared with the regular expression. If omitted, the [RegExp.input](#) value is used.

**exp** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns **e number**, where **number** is an argument and **e** is Euler's constant, the basis of natural logarithms.

### Syntax

**Math.exp** (**Number**)

**Number** is a numeric expression.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Math.exp(n)
value=2.53
document.write("The power of<FONT SIZE +1>e</FONT><SUP>value</SUP> or e =
Euler's constant and 'value = "+value+"' is <BR>Math.exp(value) =
"+Math.exp(value)+" .<BR><BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**find** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Find the text string indicated in the contents of the specified window.

**Syntax:**

```
find([string[, caseSensitive, backward]])
```

**Parameters**

**string** represents the text string to find.

**caseSensitive** is a Boolean value. If TRUE, it indicates that the search is case sensitive. If you use this parameter, you must also use the **backward** parameter.

**backward** is a Boolean value. If TRUE, it specifies a search in the opposite direction. If you use this parameter, you must also use the **caseSensitive** parameter.

**Returns**

**true** if the string was found, or **false**.



**fixed** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

Causes a string to be displayed in fixed-pitch font similar to that of typewriters. It is similar to using the `<TT>` HTML tag. You must use the [write](#) or [writeln](#) methods to format and display the text string in the document.

### Syntax

`textName.fixed()`

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
string = new String("This is a display!");
document.writeln("normal display :"+string+"<BR>");
document.writeln("fixed-type display:"+string.fixed());
</SCRIPT>
```

**floor** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the greatest integer less than or equal to a number.

#### Syntax

**Math.floor**(**Number**)

**Number** is a numeric expression.

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Math.floor(n)
value=8.268
document.write("The ceil value "+value+" of variable is
<BR>Math.ceil(value) = "+Math.floor(value)+" .<BR><BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**focus** – Method of objects: [Button](#), [Checkbox](#), [FileUpload](#), [Password](#), [Radio](#), [Reset](#), [Select](#), [Submit](#), [Text](#), [Textarea](#) and [window](#)  
[See also](#)

This method gives "focus" to the specified object. This object is usually an element in a form. It can also be applied to [Frame](#) and [window](#) objects. When an object gets "focus" in a window, it is displayed in the foreground.

#### Syntax

```
passwordName.focus()  
listName.focus()  
textName.focus()  
textareaName.focus()  
frameReference.focus()  
windowReference.focus()
```

**passwordName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Password](#) object or an element in an elements array.  
**listName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Select](#) object or an element in an elements array.  
**textName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Text](#) object or an element in an elements array.  
**textareaName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Textarea](#) object or an element in an elements array.  
**frameReference** is a valid way to reference a frame, as it is described in the [Frame](#) object.  
**windowReference** is a valid way to reference a window, as it is described in the [window](#) object.

#### Example

```
<FORM>  
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Click here "  
onClick="document.form.target.focus();return true;">  
</FORM>  
<FORM NAME="form">  
<INPUT TYPE="button" NAME="Target" VALUE="Target button">  
</FORM>
```

**fontcolor** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

Causes a string to be displayed in the specified color as the font element and the **<FONT COLOR=aColor>** attribute. You must use the [write](#) or [writeln](#) methods to format and display the text string in the document.

### Syntax

**textName.fontcolor(color)**

**color** is a text string or a property of an existing object, representing a color with a hexadecimal number. You can also use the names of colors (red, blue, yellow, green, etc.)

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
string = new String("green string!");
document.write("this string is a "+string.fontcolor("00FF00"));
</SCRIPT>
```

**fontSize** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

Causes a string to be displayed in the specified dimensions as the font element and the **<FONT SIZE=Dimensions>** attribute. You must use the [write](#) or [writeln](#) methods to format and display the text string in the document.

#### Syntax

`textName.fontSize(Dimensions)`

**Dimension** is an integer between 1 and 7 or a text representing an integer or a property of an existing object.

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
string = new String("Variable size line.");
size = 0;
for(i=0; i<string.length; i++)
{
size++;
if(size==8)
    size=0;
//caract =
document.write(string.charAt(i).fontSize(size));
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**forward** – Method of objects: [History](#) and [window](#)

[See also](#)

This method loads the next URL in the history list. This method performs the same action as a user choosing the **Forward** button in the browser.

This method is the same as the [history.go\(1\)](#) method.

**Syntax:**

```
history.forward()
```

**Example**

```
<FORM NAME="form">
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="forward" onClick="forward()" ">
</FORM>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function forward()
{
history.forward();
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**fromCharCode** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

Returns a string created by using the specified sequence of Unicode values.

**Syntax**

**`String.fromCharCode(Unicode1, Unicode2, ..., Unicoden)`**

**`Unicode1, Unicode2, ..., Unicoden`** represents a sequence of numbers that are Unicode values.

**getDate** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the day of the month for the specified date. The value returned is an integer between 1 and 31.

#### Syntax

`dateObjectName.getDate()`

`dateObjectName` is the name of a date object or a property of an existing object.

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// returns the day of the month:
// today.getDate()
today= new Date();
daymonth = today.getDate()
document.write("Today is day "+daymonth+" of this month<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```



**getDay** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the day of the week for the specified date. The value returned is an integer corresponding to the day of the week, where zero is Sunday and 6 is Saturday.

#### Syntax

`dateObjectName.getDay()`

`dateObjectName` is the name of a date object or a property of an existing object.

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// returns the day of the week for a specific date (0= Sunday):
// today.getDay()
today = new Date();
weekday= today.getDay()
document.write("Today is day "+weekday+" of the week (0 = Sunday, 6 =
Saturday)<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**getFullYear** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the specified year using four digits.

**Syntax:**

`dateObjectName.getFullYear()`

`dateObjectName` is the name of a date object or a property of an existing object.

**getHours** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the hour for the specified hour. The value returned is an integer between 0 and 23.

#### Syntax

`dateObjectName.getHours()`

`dateObjectName` is the name of a date object or a property of an existing object.

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Get hour:
// today.getHours()
today = new Date();
hour = today.getHours()
document.write("The time is    "+hour+" hours <BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**getItem**  – Method of object: [VBAArray](#)

[See also](#)

Returns an element at the indicated location.

#### Syntax

```
safeArray.getItem(dimension1[, dimension2, ...], dimensionN)
```

#### Parameters

**safeArray** represent a [VBAArray](#) object.

**dimension1, ..., dimensionN** represents the exact location of the required [VBAArray](#) element. **N** represent the dimensions number of the [VBAArray](#) object.

**getMilliseconds** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the milliseconds in the current time.

**Syntax**

`dateObjectName.getMilliseconds()`

`dateObjectName` is the name of a date object or a property of an existing object.

**getMinutes** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the minutes in the current time. The value returned is an integer between 0 and 59.

#### Syntax

`dateObjectName.getMinutes()`

`dateObjectName` is the name of a date object or a property of an existing object.

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Return minutes:
// today.getMinutes()
today = new Date();
minute = today.getMinutes()
document.write("This is minutes "+minute+" of this hour<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**getMonth** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the month in the specified date. The value returned is an integer between 0 and 11, where 0 is January and 11 is December.

#### Syntax

`dateObjectName.getMonth()`

`dateObjectName` is the name of a date object or a property of an existing object.

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Return month:
// today.getMonth()
today = new Date();
month = today.getMonth()
document.write("This is month "+month+" of this year (Note: counted from 0
to 11)<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**getSeconds** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the seconds in the current time. The value returned is an integer between 0 and 59.

#### Syntax

`dateObjectName.getSeconds()`

`dateObjectName` is the name of a date object or a property of an existing object.

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Return seconds:
// today.getSeconds()
today = new Date();
second = today.getSeconds()
document.write("These are the seconds "+second+" of the current hour
<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```



**getSelection** – Method of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

Returns a string containing text of the current selection.

#### **Syntax**

`getSelection()`

#### **Note**

This method only works in the current document.

**getTime** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the numeric value corresponding to the time for the specified date. The value returned is a number in milliseconds. You can use this method to assign a date and time to another [Date](#) object.

### Syntax

`dateObjectName.getTime()`

`dateObjectName` is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Return the number in milliseconds elapsed during the day :
// today.getTime()
today = new Date();
millisecond = today.getTime()
document.write("How many "+millisecond+" milliseconds have elapsed since
the 1st of January 1970? (this value can be assigned to another
dateObject)<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**getTimezoneOffset** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the difference (in minutes) between the local time and GMT (Greenwich Meridian Time) time.

#### Syntax

`dateObjectName.getTimezoneOffset()`

`dateObjectName` is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Return the difference (in minutes) between the local time and GMT time:
// today.getTimezoneOffset()
today = new Date();
GMToffset = today.getTimezoneOffset()
document.write("There is a difference of "+GMToffset+" minutes between our
local time and the GMT<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**getUTCDate** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the day of the month specified according to the UTC standard. The value returned is an integer between 1 and 31.

**Syntax**

**`dateObjectName.getUTCDate()`**

**`dateObjectName`** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**getUTCDay** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the number of the day in the specified week according to the UTC standard). The value returned is an integer between 0 and 6, 0 for Sunday and 6 for Saturday.

**Syntax**

**`dateObjectName.getUTCDay()`**

**`dateObjectName`** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**getUTCFullYear** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

The value returned is the year using four digits, as per the UTC standard.

#### Syntax

**`dateObjectName.getUTCFullYear()`**

**`dateObjectName`** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**getUTCHours** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the hour for a specified hour, as per the UTC standard.

**Syntax**

`dateObjectName.getUTCHours ()`

`dateObjectName` is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**getUTCMilliseconds** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the milliseconds for a specified hour, as per the UTC standard.

**Syntax**

`dateObjectName.getUTCMilliseconds()`

`dateObjectName` is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.



**getUTCMinutes** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the minutes for a specified hour, as per the UTC standard.

**Syntax**

**`dateObjectName.getUTCMinutes()`**

**`dateObjectName`** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**getUTCMonth** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the month for a specified date, as per the UTC standard.

**Syntax**

`dateObjectName.getUTCMonth()`

`dateObjectName` is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**getUTCSeconds** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the seconds for a specified hour, as per the UTC standard.

**Syntax**

**`dateObjectName.getUTCSeconds ()`**

**`dateObjectName`** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**getVarDate**  – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the **VT\_DATE** value of a [Date](#) object.

**Syntax**

**dateobj.getVarDate ( )**

The **dateobj** arguments references a [Date](#) object.

**Note**

[ActiveX](#) and other objects that accept and return date values using the **VT\_DATE** format are used with the [getVarDate](#) method.

**getFullYear** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the year in the specified date. The value returned is the year less 1900. For example, if the year is 1987, the value returned is 87.

#### Syntax

`dateObjectName.getFullYear()`

`dateObjectName` is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// This method returns the year in a specified date.
// The value returned is the year less 1900. For example, if the year is
1987, the value returned is 87.
// today.getFullYear()
today = new Date();
year = today.getFullYear()
document.write("A number of  "+year+" years have elapsed since 1900<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**go** – Method of object: [History](#)

[See also](#)

This method loads an existing URL from the history list. This method navigates to the location in the history list determined by the argument that you specify.

**Syntax**

```
history.go(delta | "location")
```

**Parameters**

**delta** is an integer or a property of an existing object, representing the relative position in the history list. The **delta** argument can be a positive or negative integer. If **delta** is greater than zero, the go method loads the URL that is that number of entries forward in the history list. If **delta** is lower than zero, the go method loads the URL that is that number of entries backward in the history list. If **delta** is equal to zero, the go method reloads the current page.

**location** is a text string of a property of an existing object, representing all or part of a URL found in a history list.

**Example**

```
<FORM NAME="form">
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="return" onClick="return()">
</FORM>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function return()
{
history.go(-1);
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**handleEvent** – Method of objects: [Button](#), [Checkbox](#), [document](#), [FileUpload](#), [Form](#), [Image](#), [Layer](#), [Link](#), [Password](#), [Radio](#), [Reset](#), [Select](#), [Submit](#), [Text](#), [Textarea](#) and [window](#)

**See also**

Used to assign a handler for all types of events for a specified object. .

**Syntax**

**handleEvent (event)**

**Parameters**

**event** represents the name of an event for which the object specified has an event handler.

**home** – Method of object: [window](#)

**See also**

Loads the URL of the start page specified in the options (or preferences) section of the user's browser. This method has the same effect as using the **Home** button in Netscape Navigator or **Start** in Internet Explorer (**Home** button).

**Syntax**

**home** ()



**indexOf** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

The characters in a text string are indexed from left to right. The index of the first character is zero, and the index of the last character is `textName.length-1`, that is, the length of the text string name called minus 1.

The **indexOf** method returns the index in the text string of the first occurrence found.

If no value is specified for the **fromIndex** argument, the default value is set to 0. If the **SearchValue** is not found, JavaScript returns -1.

### Syntax

`textName.indexOf(SearchValue, [fromIndex] )`

**SearchValue** is a character or a character string or a property of an existing object, representing the value to search for.

**fromIndex** is the location within the calling string to start the search from.

**fromIndex** can be any integer from zero to `textName.length-1` or a property of an existing object.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME="form">
text:<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=enter MAXLENGTH=40 SIZE=40 VALUE="Enter some text">
<BR>
String to find:<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=string MAXLENGTH=40 SIZE=40 VALUE="one">
<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Search" onClick="search()">
<BR>
String position:<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=position MAXLENGTH=4 SIZE=4>
</FORM>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function search()
{

document.form.position.value=escape(document.form.enter.value.indexOf(docum
ent.form.string.value));

}
</SCRIPT>
```

## **isFinite** – Method

[See also](#)

**isFinite** evaluates an argument and determines if the value is a finite number.

### **Syntax:**

**isFinite**(**number**)

### **Parameter**

The **number** mandatory argument is a numeric value.

### **Results**

**false** if the value of **number** is **NaN**, a positive infinite or a negative infinite.  
**true** in any other situation.

## isNaN – Method

[See also](#)

**isNaN** evaluates an argument to determine if it is not a number (**NaN**, *Not a Number*). It returns **TRUE** or **FALSE**.

### Syntax

**isNaN**(testValue)

### Parameter

**testValue** is the value to be evaluated.

### Results

**true** if the value is **NaN**.

**false** if it is not NaN.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME="form">
Enter a number of an alphanumeric string:<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=enter MAXLENGTH=40 SIZE=40>
<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Testing!"
onClick="testnum(form.enter.value);" ">
<BR>
</FORM>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function testnum(num)
{
inum=parseInt(num);
if(isNaN(inum))
    alert('This is a string!');
else
    alert('This is a numeric value!');
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**italics** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)


This method causes a string to be displayed in italic, as if it were in the <I> HTML tag. You must use the [write](#) or [writeln](#) methods to format and display the text string in the document.

### Syntax

```
textName.italics()
```

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
string = new String("This is a display!");
document.writeln("normal display :"+string+"<BR>");
document.writeln("display in italic:"+string.italics());
</SCRIPT>
```

**item**  – Method of object: [Enumerator](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the current element in a collection.

### Syntax

`myEnum.item( )`

### Parameter

Regardless of the object, [Enumerator](#) can be used as argument of the **item** method.

### Results

The **item** method returns the current element.

When the collection is empty or the current element is not defined, it returns the value **undefined**.

**javaEnabled** – Method of object: [navigator](#)

[See also](#)

This method returns **true** if Java is enabled for the browser used and **false** if it isn't.

#### Syntax

```
navigator.javaEnabled()
```

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
if(navigator.javaEnabled)
    document.write("This browser is Java enabled.")
else
    document.write("This browser is not Java enabled.");
</SCRIPT>
```

**join** – Method of object: [Array](#)

[See also](#)

This method joins all elements of an array into a text string.

### Syntax

`arrayName.join(separator)`

### Parameters

**arrayName** is the name of a [Array](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**separator** specifies a character to separate each element of the array. If omitted, the array elements are separated with a comma (,).

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
array = new Array()
array[0] = "welcome"
array[1] = "to"
array[2] = "the"
array[3] = "JavaScript"
array[4] = "tutorial"

document.write(array.join(" "));
```

**lastIndexOf** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

The characters in a text string are indexed from left to right. The index of the first character is **0** and the index of the last character is **textName.length-1**, that is, the length of the text string name called minus **1**.

The **lastIndexOf** returns the index within the calling string of the last occurrence of the specified value.

If a value is not specified for the **fromIndex** argument, the default value is **0**. If the **SearchValue** is not found, JavaScript returns **-1**.

### Syntax

```
textName.lastIndexOf(SearchValue, [fromIndex] )
```

### Parameters

**textName** is either a text string or a property of an existing object.

**SearchValue** is a character or a character string or a property of an existing object, representing the value to search for.


**fromIndex** is the location within the calling string to start the search from.

**fromIndex** can be any integer from **0** to **textName.length-1** or a property of an existing object.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME="form">
text:<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=enter MAXLENGTH=40 SIZE=40 VALUE="Enter some text">
<BR>
String to search for:<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=string MAXLENGTH=40 SIZE=40 VALUE="e">
<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="search" onClick="search()">
<BR>
Position of string:<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=position MAXLENGTH=4 SIZE=4>
</FORM>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function search()
{
document.form.position.value=escape(document.form.enter.value.lastIndexOf(d
ocument.form.string.value));
}
</SCRIPT>
```



**lbound**  – Method of object: [VBAArray](#)

[See also](#)

This method returns the lowest index of a dimension of a [VBAArray](#) object.

#### Syntax

**`safeArray.lbound(dimension)`**

#### Parameters

**`safeArray`** represents a [VBAArray](#) object.

**`dimension`** is an optional parameter. It indicates the dimension of a [VBAArray](#) object where you want to determine the inferior limit. If omitted, **`lbound`** acts as if value 1 has been passed.

**link** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

Creates a hypertext link that requests another URL. This method must be used with the [write](#) or [writeln](#) methods to create and display a hyperlink in the document.

Links created using this method become elements in the links array. Refer to the [Link](#) object for more information on links arrays.

**Syntax**

**string.link(hrefAttribute)**

**Parameters**

**string** is either a text string or a property of an existing object.

**href** represents the value of the **HREF** attribute of the **<A>** element.

**Example**

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
ungi="A new Internet Guide!";
URL="http://www.imagnet.fr/ime/";
document.write("Learn with " + ungi.link(URL));
</SCRIPT>
```

**load** – Method of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

Changes the source of a layer to the contents of the specified (URL) file and changes the width of the *layer* according to the second parameter.

#### Syntax

`load(sourcestring, width)`

#### Parameters

**sourcestring** represents a string initiating the URL of an external file that is the target for the contents to be inserted.

**width** represents the width of the *layer* expressed in pixels.

**log** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the natural logarithm (base e) of a number.

### Syntax

**Math.log (Number)**

### Parameter

**Number** is a positive numeric expression. If the **Number** value is out of this range, the value returned is always -1.797693134862316e+308.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Math.log (n)
value=2.32
document.write("The natural logarithm of variable 'value = "+value+"' is
<BR>Math.log
(value) = "+Math.log(value)+" .<BR><BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**margins** – Method of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

This method specifies the distance between the sides of an HTML element and the adjacent elements.

**Syntax:**

**margins(top, right, bottom, left)**

**Parameters**

**top** is a text string specifying the value of the **Style.marginTop** property.

**right** is a text string specifying the value of the **Style.marginRight** property.

**bottom** is a text string specifying the value of the **Style.marginBottom** property.

**left** is a text string specifying the value of the **Style.marginLeft** property.

**match** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

Searches and returns a text string in a table.

**Syntax:**

`textName.match (regExp)`

**Parameters**

`textName` represents a text string in which the search is carried out.

`regExp` represents the expression searched.

**max** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the greater of two numbers.

### Syntax

**Math.max**(**Number1**, **Number2**)

### Parameters

**Number1** and **Number2** are numeric expressions.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Math.max(n1,n2)
value1=-4.268
value2=2.78
document.write("Between the variables 'value1 = "+value1+"' and 'value2 = "+value2+"' the higher number is <BR>Math.max(value1,value2) = "+Math.max(value1,value2)+" .<BR><BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**min** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the lesser of two numbers.

### Syntax

`Math.min(Number1, Number2)`

### Parameters

**Number1** and **Number2** are numeric expressions.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Math.min(n1,n2)
value=-0.268
document.write("Between the two variables 'value1 = "+value1+"' and 'value2
= "+value2+"' the lowest number is <BR>Math.min(value1,value2) =
"+Math.min(value1,value2)+" .<BR><BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```



**moveAbove** – Method of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

Places the current *layer* on top of the specified *layer* in the stack order without modifying the horizontal and vertical position of the current *layer* in the page. After the operation, the two *layers* share the same *layer* parent.

**Syntax:**

**moveAbove (aLayer)**

**Parameters**

**aLayer** represents the *layer* on top of which the current *layer* is located in the stack.

**moveBelow** – Method of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

Places the current *layer* below the specified *layer* in the stack order without modifying the horizontal and vertical position of the current *layer* in the page. After the operation, the two *layers* share the same *layer* parent.

**Syntax:**

**moveBelow(aLayer)**

**Parameters**

**aLayer** represents the *layer* under which the current *layer* is located in the stack.

**moveBy** – Method of objects: [Layer](#) and [window](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to modify the position of a *layer*.

**Syntax:**

**`moveBy(horizontal, vertical)`**

**Parameters**

**`horizontal`** is the horizontal movement value expressed in pixels.

**`vertical`** is the vertical movement value expressed in pixels.

**moveFirst**  – Method of object: [Enumerator](#)

[See also](#)

Move the current element to the first position in a collection.

**Syntax:**

```
myEnum.moveFirst( )
```

**Parameter**

**myEnum** represents any [Enumerator](#) object.

**moveNext**  – Method of object: [Enumerator](#)

[See also](#)

Place the current element after another element in the collection.

**Syntax:**

**`myEnum.MoveNext ( )`**

**Parameter**

**`myEnum`** represents any [Enumerator](#) object.

**moveTo** – Method of objects: [Layer](#) and [window](#)

[See also](#)

Move the left upper corner of a window to specified screen coordinates.

#### Syntax

**`moveTo(x-coordinate, y-coordinate)`**

#### Parameters

**`x-coordinate`** is a number representing the window's top border, expressed in screen coordinates (pixels).

**`y-coordinate`** is a number representing the window's left border, expressed in screen coordinates (pixels).

**moveToAbsolute** – Method of object: [Layer](#)

[See also](#)

Change the position of the *layer* using an absolute positioning in the page, without taking into account the *layer* parent. The movement values are expressed in pixels.

#### Syntax

**moveToAbsolute**(*x*, *y*)

#### Parameters

**x** is a number representing the window's top border, expressed in pixels.

**y** is a number representing the window's left border, expressed in pixels.

#### Note

This method generates the same results that are obtained adjusting the [pageX](#) and [pageY](#) properties of the [Layer](#) object.

## Number – Method

[See also](#)

Converts a specified object to a number. The **Number** function is a top-level function not associated to any particular object.

### Syntax:

**Number** (*obj*)

### Parameter

*obj* represents the object to be converted.

### Example

If the object is [Date](#), the value returned is presented in milliseconds, calculated as of January 01, 1970 UTC. The result is a positive value after that date and a negative value before that date.

If the object is a text string that doesn't contain a well defined numeric value, the value returned is **NaN**.



**open** – Method of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

This method opens a document to insert in it the output of [write](#) and [writeln](#) methods.

**Syntax:**

`open([mimeType, [replace]])`

**Parameters**

**mimeType** is used to specify the following document types : text/html, text/plain, image/gif, image/jpg, image/x-bitmap, plugin

**replace**. If this parameter is used, [mimeType](#) must have the [text/html](#) value. In this case, the new documents reuses the entry in the history list used in the previous document.

**Example**

Input the text that will be placed in the second window:

```
<FORM NAME=form>
<TEXTAREA NAME="input" ROWS=5 COLS=40></TEXTAREA>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Click here" onClick="open()">
</FORM>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function open()
{
Window2=open("", "", "scrollbars=no,width=400,height=200");
Window2.document.open();
Window2.document.write("<HEAD><TITLE>second window!</TITLE></HEAD>");
Window2.document.write("<CENTER><BIG><B>"+document.form.output.value+"</B></BIG>");
Window2.document.write("<FORM><INPUT TYPE='button' VALUE='close'
onClick='window.close()'></FORM>");
Window2.document.write("</CENTER>");
Window2.document.close();
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**open** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to open a new browser window.

### Syntax

```
[windowVar] [window].open(URL, windowName [, window Options])
```

### Parameters

<b>windowVar</b>	is the name of the new window. You must use this variable to reference the window's properties, methods and contents.
<b>URL</b>	indicate the URL to load in the new window. Refer to the <a href="#">Location</a> object to obtain more details on the components of an URL.
<b>windowName</b>	is the window name that is specified as a value of the <b>TARGET</b> attribute for the <b>&lt;FORM&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;A&gt;</b> elements.
<b>windowOptions</b>	is a list of options for a window. If several options are defined, these must be separated by commas without spaces between the comma and the next option:
<b>alwaysLowered</b>	If the value specified is <b>yes</b> , this option creates a new floating window that will be displayed behind all the other browser windows, whether they are activated or not. This is a special option that must be used with a target script.. (JavaScript 1.2)
<b>alwaysRaised</b>	If the value specified is <b>yes</b> , this option creates a new floating window that will be displayed in front of all the other browser windows, whether they are activated or not. This is a special option that must be used with a target script.. (JavaScript 1.2)
<b>dependent</b>	If the value specified is <b>yes</b> , this option creates a child window of the current window. A child window closes when the parent window is closed. (JavaScript 1.2)
<b>directories</b>	If the value specified is <b>yes</b> , this option adds the standard browser buttons such as <i>What's New</i> and <i>What's Cool</i> .
<b>height</b>	indicates the window height in pixels. (JavaScript 1.0 and 1.1)
<b>hotkeys</b>	If the value specified is <b>no</b> (or 0), this option deactivates most of the shortcut keys of those windows that do not have menu bars. The application's security and close keys remain available all the time. (JavaScript 1.2)
<b>innerHeight</b>	Specifies the window's content area height in pixels. To create a window smaller than 100 x 100 pixels, use a signed script. Replaces the <b>Height</b> option, the latter must always comply with the norm for compatibility purposes (JavaScript 1.2).
<b>innerWidth</b>	Specifies the window's content area width in pixels. To create a window smaller than 100 x 100 pixels, use a signed script. Replaces the <b>Height</b> option, the latter must always comply with the norm for compatibility purposes (JavaScript 1.2).
<b>location</b>	If the value is set to <b>yes</b> , this option inserts an input field that is used to indicate the URL or the local access path of a Web page. This is the address bar.
<b>menubar</b>	If the value is set to <b>yes</b> , this option inserts a menu bar at the top of the window.
<b>outerHeight</b>	Specifies the window's vertical external size in pixels. To create a window smaller than 100 x 100 pixels, use a signed script (JavaScript 1.2).
<b>personalbar</b>	If the value is set to <b>yes</b> , this option inserts a personal toolbar which displays the user's personal bookmarks file. (JavaScript 1.2).
<b>resizable</b>	If the value is set to <b>yes</b> , this option allows the user to resize the window.
<b>screenX</b>	Indicate the window's position with relation to the left side of the screen. To place a window outside the screen limits, used a signed script (JavaScript 1.2).
<b>screenY</b>	Indicate the window's position with relation to the top of the screen. To place a window outside the screen limits, used a signed script (JavaScript 1.2).
<b>scrollbars</b>	If the value is set to <b>yes</b> , this option adds vertical and horizontal scrollbars when the content is larger than window's size.

<b>status</b>	If the value is set to <b>yes</b> , this option adds a status bar at the bottom of the window.
<b>titlebar</b>	If the value is set to <b>yes</b> , this option creates a window with a title bar. To define a window without a title bar ( <b>no</b> ), used a signed script (JavaScript 1.2).
<b>toolbar</b>	If the value is set to <b>yes</b> , this option adds a standard tools bar to the browser window.
<b>width</b>	Specify the window's width in pixels. (JavaScript 1.0 and 1.1)
<b>z-lock</b>	(JavaScript 1.2) If the value is set to <b>yes</b> , this option creates a new window that can be placed before the other browser windows while it is activated. To use this option the script must be signed (JavaScript 1.2).

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
Window2=open("", "Subscribe", "scrollbars=yes,width=150,height=200,status=yes
,menubar=yes,location=yes,resizable=yes");
Window2.document.write("<HEAD><TITLE>second window!</TITLE></HEAD>")
Window2.document.write("<CENTER><BIG><B>This is the second
window!</B></BIG></CENTER>")
</SCRIPT>
```

**paddings** – Method of object: [Style](#)

[See also](#)

indicates the spacing value that must be inserted between the sides of an element and its content (text, image).

**Syntax:**

**paddings**(**top**, **right**, **bottom**, **left**)

**Parameters**

**top** is a string indicating the value of the [Style.paddingTop](#) property.

**right** is a string indicating the value of the [Style.paddingRight](#) property.

**bottom** is a string indicating the value of the [Style.paddingBottom](#) property.

**left** is a string indicating the value of the [Style.paddingLeft](#) property.

**Note**

Values can be expressed using the following units of measurement:

**px**, **pt**, **in**, **%**, **pc**, **cm**, **mm**

**parse** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the number in milliseconds elapsed between January 1st, 1970 00:00:00, local time, and a date specified in a text string.

### Syntax

**Date.parse(dateString)**

### Parameter

**dateString** is a text string representing a given date or a property of an existing object.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Return the number of milliseconds elapsed since January 1st, 1970
// and a text string representing a given date or a property of an existing
object:
mytenthann = Date.parse("25 sep, 79 08:25:55")
document.write(mytenthann+" milliseconds have elapsed since January 1st,
1970 and my tenth anniversary (25 sep 1979 08:25:55)<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

## **parseFloat** – Method

[See also](#)

Parses a string argument and returns a floating point number. The **parseFloat** function is not a method associated with an object, but part of the JavaScript language itself.

### **Syntax**

**parseFloat(textString)**

### **Parameter**

**textString** is a string of characters representing a value that you want to parse.

### **Example**

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write(parseFloat("0.0314E+2")+"<BR>");
document.write(parseFloat("0314E+2")+"<BR>");
document.write(parseFloat("good morning")+"<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

## parseInt – Method

[See also](#)

Parses a string argument and returns an integer of the specified radix or base. The **parseInt** function is not a method associated with an object, but part of the JavaScript language itself.

### Syntax

```
parseInt(string [,radix])
```

### Parameter

**string** is a string of characters representing a value that you want to parse.

**radix** is an integer that represents the radix of the returned value.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.write(parseInt("3.1416")+"<BR>");
document.write(parseInt("0x11")+"<BR>");
document.write(parseInt("FXX123", 16)+"<BR>");
document.write(parseInt("17", 8)+"<BR>");
document.write(parseInt("O55")+"<BR>");
document.write(parseInt("01101101", 2)+"<BR>");
document.write(parseInt("ungi", 2)+"<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**plugins.refresh** – Method of object: [navigator](#)

[See also](#)

This method makes available embedded modules (*plugins*) recently installed, and updates the corresponding arrays (ex.: **Plugin array**) and optionally refreshes the open documents containing the embedded modules.

This method can be called using one of the following instructions:

**`navigator.plugins.refresh(true)`**

**`navigator.plugins.refresh(false)`**

If **true** is used, **plugins.refresh** makes available embedded modules (*plugins*) recently installed, updates the corresponding arrays, and refreshes the documents that are opened that contain the embedded modules.

If **false** is used, the corresponding arrays are updated but open documents containing the embedded modules are not refreshed.



**pop** - Method of object: [Array](#)

[See also](#)

Removes the last element of an [Array](#) object and returns it as a result. The length of the object is decreased by 1.

#### Syntax

**arrayName.pop()**

**arrayName** represents the [Array](#) object name created.

**pow** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns base to the exponent power.

### Syntax

**Math.pow**(base, exponent)

### Parameters

**base** is numeric expression.

**exponent** is a numeric expression. If the resulting number is not feasible, the value returned is zero.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Math.pow(base,exponent)
base=5.268
exponent = 2.38
document.write("The power of base <FONT SIZE
+1>" +base+"</FONT><SUP>" +exponent+"</SUP> is Mth.pow(base,exponent) <BR> is
Math.pow(" +base+", " +exponent+")= " +Math.pow(base,exponent)+" .<BR><BR>" );
</SCRIPT>
```

**preference** – Method of object: [navigator](#)

[See also](#)

Allows a signed script to obtain and adjust certain Web browser preferences (software options).

### Syntax

**preference** (*prefName* [, *setValue*])

### Parameters

**prefName** is a string representing the name of an option (preference) to choose and change Options that can be modified are shown in the table below.

**setValue** is the value assigned to the option. This value could be a string, a number or a Boolean value.

### Note

This method returns the value of an option. If you use this method to modify an option, it returns a new value.

**Read** a value using this method requires the *UniversalPreferencesRead* privilege.

**Adjust** a value using this method requires the *UniversalPreferencesRead* privilege.

To modify...	use...	Value...
Automatically load images	<code>general.always_load_images</code>	true or false
Enable Java	<code>security.enable_java</code>	true or false
Enable JavaScript	<code>javascript.enabled</code>	true or false
Enable style sheets	<code>browser.enable_style_sheets</code>	true or false
Enable SmartUpdate	<code>autoupdate.enabled</code>	true or false
Accept all cookies	<code>network.cookie.cookieBehavior</code>	0
Accept only cookies that get sent back to the originating server	<code>network.cookie.cookieBehavior</code>	1
Disable cookies	<code>network.cookie.cookieBehavior</code>	2
Warn before accepting a cookie	<code>network.cookie.warnAboutCookies</code>	true or false

**print** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to print the contents of a window.

**Syntax**

**`print()`**

**prompt** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Displays a dialog box with a message and an input field.

Even though the **prompt** method employs the [window](#) object, you do not need to specify a window reference to call it. For example, **windowReference.prompt()** isn't necessary.

### Syntax

**prompt(Message, [defaultValue])**

### Parameters

**Message** is a character string or a property of an existing object. The text string represents the message.

**defaultValue** is a text string, an integer or a property of an existing object that represents the default value of the entry field. If you do not indicate an initial value for the **defaultValue**, the dialog box will display the value: <undefined>.

### Example

```
<FORM>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="open" onClick="askquestion()">
</FORM>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function askquestion()
{
  answer=prompt('Would you like to open a second window?\n Enter the text to
be displayed in that window:', 'your text');

  if(answer)
  {
    Window2=open("", "second", "scrollbars=no,width=150,height=200");
    Window2.document.write("<HEAD><TITLE>/second window!</TITLE></HEAD>")

    Window2.document.write("<CENTER><BIG><B>" + answer + "</B></BIG></CENTER>")
  }
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**push** - Method of object: [Array](#)

[See also](#)

Add the object or objects found in arguments (elements) to the [Array](#) object.

### Syntax

`arrayName.push(Objet1, Objet2, ..., Objetn)`

### Parameters

**arrayName** represents the [Array](#) object created.

**Objet1** to **Objetn** represent the objects added to the **arrayName** object.

**random** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns a pseudo-random number between 0 and 1.

### Syntax

`Math.random()`

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Math.random()
document.write("This method returns a random number between 0 and 1 (very
useful for games!<BR> example : Math.random() = "+Math.random()
+" .<BR><BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**releaseEvents** – Method of objects: [document](#), [Layer](#) and [window](#)

[See also](#)

Indicate to a targeted window or document to release the capture of a event type and to send the event to objects that normally are in charge.

#### Syntax

**releaseEvents(eventType1 [|eventTypeN...])**

#### Parameters

**eventType1...eventTypeN** represents the type of event to be captured.



**reload** – Method of object: [Location](#)

[See also](#)

Forces a reload of the window's current document specified by the URL of the [location.href](#) property. The **reload** acts exactly like the browser's Reload button.

**Syntax:**

```
location.reload([true])
```

**Parameter**

**true** forces an unconditional HTTP GET of the document from the server. This should not be used unless you have reason to believe that disk and memory caches are off or broken, or the server has a new version of the document.

**Example**

```
reload this page!  
<FORM>  
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Reload!"  
onClick="window.location.reload(true)">  
</FORM>
```

**replace** – Method of objects: [Location](#) and [String](#)

[See also](#)

This method loads (and erases) the specified URL over the current history entry. After calling the **replace**, method, the user cannot navigate to the previous URL by using the browser's BACK button.

### Syntax

```
location.replace("URL")
```

**URL** specifies the URL to load.

### Example

Replace the current URL with UNGI's!

```
<FORM>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Replace URL" onClick="window.location.replace
('http://www.imagnet.fr/ime/')">
</FORM>
```

**reset** – Method of object: [Form](#)

[See also](#)

This method returns all the fields in a form to their initial values. Simulates a mouse click on a reset (*reset*) button for the form.

### Syntax

`formName.reset()`

### Parameter

**formName** is the name of a form or an element in a tables array.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form>
<BR>
<TEXTAREA NAME="box" ROWS=5 COLS=40></TEXTAREA>
<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Erase" onClick="erase()" ;
<BR>
</FORM>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
document.form.box.value = "This is text that will be erased ";
function erase()
{
    reponse=confirm('Do you really want to erase the form ? ');
    if(response=true)
    {
        document.form.reset();
    }
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**resizeBy** – Method of objects: [Layer](#) and [window](#)

[See also](#)

**Used with the [Layer](#) object.**

Resizes the *layer* by the specified height and width values for the *layer*.

**Syntax:**

**`resizeBy(width, height)`**

**Parameters**

**`width`** is the value to be assigned to the *layer* , expressed in pixels.

**`height`** is the value to be assigned to the *layer* , expressed in pixels.

**Note**

This method is the same as assigning **`width`** and **`height`** to [clip.width](#) and [clip.height](#).

---

**Used with the [window](#) object:**

Resizes the window by moving its right lower corner.

**Syntax:**

**`resizeBy(horizontal, vertical)`**

**Parameters**

**`horizontal`** represents the number of pixels by which to resize the window horizontally.

**`vertical`** The number of pixels by which to resize the window vertically.

**resizeTo** – Method of objects: [Layer](#) and [window](#)

[See also](#)

**Used with the [Layer object](#):**

Resize the *layer* to have the specified height and width values.

**Syntax:**

**`resizeTo(width, height)`**

**Parameters**

**width** represents the width of the *layer* expressed in pixels.

**height** represents the height of the *layer* expressed in pixels.

**Note**

This method is the same as using [clip.width](#) and [clip.height](#).

---

**Used with the [window object](#):**

Resize the window to have the specified height and width values.

**Syntax:**

**`resizeTo(outerWidth, outerHeight)`**

**Parameters**

**outerWidth** is the window's horizontal size expressed in pixels.

**outerHeight** is the window's vertical size expressed in pixels.

**reverse** – Method of object: [Array](#)

[See also](#)

Transposes the elements of an array, that is, the first array element becomes the last and the last becomes the first.

### Syntax

`arrayName.reverse()`

### Parameter

**arrayName** is the name of a [Array](#) object or the property of an existing object.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form>
<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=table MAXLENGTH=60 SIZE=60>
<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Reverse" onClick="reverse()">
<BR>
</FORM>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
array = new Array()
array[0] = "Welcome"
array[1] = "to"
array[2] = "Ungi's"
array[3] = "Javascript"
array[4] = "tutorial"

document.form.array.value = array.join();
function reverse()
{
array.reverse();
document.form.array.value = array.join();

}
</SCRIPT>
```

**round** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the value of a number rounded to the nearest integer.

### Syntax

**Math.round**(**Number**)

### Parameter

**Number** is a numeric expression.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Math.round(n)
value=15.5
document.write("Round the variable 'value'= "+value+" ' to the nearest
integer <BR>Math.round(value) = "+Math.round(value)+" .<BR><BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**routeEvent** – Method of objects: [document](#), [Layer](#) and [window](#)

[See also](#)

Passes a captured event along the normal event hierarchy, i.e. to a higher specialized function.

### Syntax

**routeEvent(event)**

### Parameters

**event** is the name of the event to be routed.



**savePreferences** – Method of object: [navigator](#)

[See also](#)

Saves the Navigator preferences (user's preferences) to the local file *preferences.js*.

#### Syntax

**SavePreferences ( )**

#### Note

Saving user preferences requires the *UniversalPreferencesWrite* privilege.

**scroll** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

This method scrolls a window to specified coordinates. The coordinates of the left upper corner of a window are: (0,0).

### Syntax

`windowReference.scroll(x-coordinate,y-coordinate)`

### Parameters

**windowReference** is a valid way to reference a window, as it is described in the [window](#) object.

**x-coordinate** is an integer representing the x-coordinate in pixels (width).

**y-coordinate** is an integer representing the y-coordinate in pixels (height).

### Note

The scroll method is no longer in used after JavaScript 1.2 and has been replaced by [scrollBy](#) and [scrollTo](#) methods.

### Example

```
<CENTER>
Choose direction:<BR>
<FORM NAME="form">
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="top" onClick="top()"><BR>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="left" onClick="left()">
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="right" onClick="right()"><BR>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="bottom" onClick="bottom()"><BR>
<BR>
</FORM>
</CENTER>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
Window2=open("birds.jpg", "", "scrollbars=yes,width=200,height=200");
maxx = Window2.document.images[0].width;
maxy = Window2.document.images[0].height;
x = maxx/2;
y = maxy/2;
Window2.scroll(x,y);

function top()
{
y-=10;
if(y<0) y=0;
Window2.scroll(x,y);
}

function left()
{
x-=10;
if(x<0) x=0;
Window2.scroll(x,y);
}

function right()
{
x+=10;
```

```
if(x>maxx) x=maxx;  
Window2.scroll(x,y);  
}
```

```
function bottom()  
{  
y+=10;  
if(y>maxy) y=maxy;  
Window2.scroll(x,y);  
}
```

```
</SCRIPT>
```

**scrollBy** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Scrolls the viewing area of a window by the specified amount, by adding or subtracting a number of pixels to the current scroll location.

#### Syntax

**scrollBy**(horizontal, vertical)

#### Parameters

**horizontal** The number of pixels (added or subtracted) by which to scroll the viewing area horizontally.

**vertical** The number of pixels (added or subtracted) by which to scroll the viewing area vertically.

#### Note

The [window.scrollbars](#) property must be set to **true** for the **scrollBy** method to have an effect.

**scrollTo** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Scrolls the viewing area of the window so that specified coordinates become the top-left corner.

#### Syntax

**scrollTo(x-coordinate, y-coordinate)**

#### Parameters

**x-coordinate** is a number expressed in pixels representing the x-coordinate of the display area.

**y-coordinate** is a number expressed in pixels representing the y-coordinate of the display area.

#### Note

The [window.scrollbars](#) property must be set to **true** for the **scrollTo** method to have an effect.

**search** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

Executes the search for a match between a regular expression inside a text string.

### Syntax

`textName.search (rgExp)`

### Parameters

`textName` represents a text string in which the search is carried out.

`rgExp` represents the expression searched.

**select** – Method of objects: [FileUpload](#), [Password](#), [Text](#) and [Textarea](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to select the input field of the specified object, either [Password](#), [Text](#) or [Textarea](#). This object is an element in a form.

### Syntax

```
passwordName.select()  
textName.select()  
textareaName.select()
```

### Parameters

**passwordName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Password](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**textName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Text](#) object or an element in an elements array.

**textareaName** is the value of attribute NAME of the [Textarea](#) object or an element in an elements array.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form>  
<BR>  
<TEXTAREA NAME="box" ROWS=5 COLS=40>This is the text to select</TEXTAREA>  
<BR>  
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Select" onClick="select()" ;  
<BR>  
</FORM>  
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
function select()  
{  
document.form.box.focus();  
document.form.box.select();  
}  
</SCRIPT>
```

**setDate** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Sets the day of the month for a specified date (local time).

### Syntax

`dateObjectName.setDate(dayValue)`

### Parameters

**dateObjectName** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**dayValue** is an integer between 1 and 31, or a property of an existing object representing the day of the month.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
today = new Date();
// Set the day of the month to the date (1 à 31):
// datehour.setDate(dateValue)
today.setDate(25)
document.write(today.toLocaleString()+" today is the 25th =>
today.setDate(25)<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```



**setFullYear** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Sets the full year for a specified date (local time).

#### Syntax

`dateObjectName.setFullYear(value)`

#### Parameters

**dateObjectName** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**value** is a four- digit number (**1999**), or three values separated by commas (**1999, 02, 21**).

**setHotKeys** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Enables or disables hot keys in a window which does not have menus.

**Syntax:**

**setHotKeys (trueOrFalse)**

**Parameters**

**trueOrFalse** is a Boolean value specifying whether hot keys are enabled:

**true** enables shortcut keys

**false** disables shortcut keys

**Note**

To enable or disable shortcut keys, the *UniversalBrowserWrite* privilege is required.

**setHours** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Sets the hours for a specified date (local time).

### Syntax

`dateObjectName.setHours(hoursValue)`

### Parameters

**dateObjectName** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**hoursValue** An integer between 0 and 23, or a property of an existing object, representing the hour.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
today = new Date();
// Set the hour according to the time (0 to 23):
// today.setHours(hoursValue)
today.setHours(8)
document.write(today.toLocaleString()+"It is 8 hours  =>
today.setHours(8)<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**setInterval** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Evaluates an expression or calls a function every time a specified number of milliseconds elapses, or until cancelled by a call to the [clearInterval](#) method.

### Syntax

```
setInterval(expression, msec)setInterval(function, msec[, arg1[, ..., argN]])
```

### Parameters

<b>function</b>	Any function.
<b>expression</b>	A string containing a Javascript expression. The string must be placed between quotation marks.
<b>msec</b>	A numeric value or a numeric string, expressed in milliseconds.
<b>arg1, ..., argn</b>	The arguments, if any, passed to function.

**setMilliseconds** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Sets the milliseconds for a specified date.

#### Syntax

`dateObjectName.setMilliseconds(millisecondsValue)`

#### Parameters

**dateObjectName** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**millisecondsValue** is an integer between 0 and 999. If you specify a number higher than 999, the seconds value will be increased and the milliseconds value will be updated accordingly.

**setMinutes** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Sets the minutes for a specified date (local time).

### Syntax

`dateObjectName.setMinutes(minutesValue)`

### Parameters

**dateObjectName** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**minutesValue** is an integer between 0 and 59 or a property of an existing object representing minute units.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
today = new Date();
// Set minutes in time (0 to 59):
// today.setMinutes(minutesValue)
today.setMinutes(37)
document.write(today.toLocaleString()+" 37 minutes =>
today.setMinutes(37)<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**setMonth** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Sets the month for a specified date (local time).

### Syntax

`dateObjectName.setMonth(monthValue)`

### Parameters

**dateObjectName** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**monthValue** is an integer between 0 and 11 or a property of an existing object, representing a month in the year.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
today = new Date();
// Set the month according to the date (0 to 11):
// today.setMonth(monthValue)
today.setMonth(8)
document.write(today.toLocaleString()+" It is September =>
today.setMonth(8)<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**setResizable** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies whether a user is permitted to resize a window.

**Syntax:**

**`setResizable(trueOrFalse)`**

**Parameters**

**`trueOrFalse`** is a Boolean value:

**true** allows the user to modify the window size.

**false** prevents the user from modifying the window size.



**setSeconds** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Sets the seconds for a specified date (local time).

### Syntax

`dateObjectName.setSeconds(secondsValue)`

### Parameters

**dateObjectName** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**secondsValue** is an integer between 0 and 59 or a property of an existing object.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
today = new Date();
// Set the seconds for the time (0 to 59):
// today.setSeconds(secondsValue)
today.setSeconds(36)
document.write(today.toLocaleString()+" 36 seconds =>
today.setSeconds(36)<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**setTime** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Sets the value of the [Date](#) object (local time).

### Syntax

`dateObjectName.setTime (timeValue)`

### Parameters

**dateObjectName** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**timeValue** is an integer or a property of an existing object, representing the number of milliseconds elapsed since January 1st., 1970 00:00:00.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
today = new Date();
// Set a complete date according to the number of seconds elapsed
// since Jan. 1st, 1970 à 00:00:00
// today.setTime(timeValue)
mesdixans = Date.parse("25 sep, 79 08:25:55")
today.setTime(mesdixans)
document.write("return the date according to the milliseconds elapsed since
01/01/1970 :<BR> today.settime(mesdixans) = "+today.toLocaleString()
+"<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**setTimeout** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to evaluate an expression after a specified number of milliseconds elapses.

### Syntax

**TimeoutID=setTimeout(expression, msec)**

### Parameters

**TimeoutID** is an identifier only used to cancel an evaluation with the [clearTimeout](#) method.

**expression** is a text string or a property of an existing object.

**msec** is a numeric value, a numeric string or a property of an existing object in milliseconds units.

### Example

<FORM>

Here clicking triggers a counter; after 5000 milliseconds an alert is issued:

<INPUT TYPE="checkbox" VALUE="help" NAME="help" onClick="Timer()">

</FORM>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">

function Timer()

{

timeoutID = window.setTimeout("window.alert('5 seconds have elapsed. ')",5000);

}

</SCRIPT>

<FORM>

Oups ! Timeout cancelled!

<INPUT TYPE="checkbox" VALUE="help" NAME="help"  
onClick="window.clearTimeout(timeoutID)">

</FORM>

**setUTCDate** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Sets the day of the month for a specified date according to the UTC standard (universal time).

#### Syntax

`dateObjectName.setUTCDate(dayValue)`

#### Parameters

**dateObjectName** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**dayValue** is an integer between 1 and 3, or a property of an existing object representing the day of the month.

**setUTCFullYear** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Sets the full year for a specified date according to the UTC standard (universal time).

#### Syntax

`dateObjectName.setUTCFullYear(value)`

#### Parameters

**dateObjectName** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**value** is a four-digit number (**1999**), or three values separated by commas (**1999, 02, 21**).

**setUTCHours** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Sets the hour for a specified date according to the UTC standard (universal time).

#### Syntax

**`dateObjectName.setUTCHours(hoursValue)`**

#### Parameters

**`dateObjectName`** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**`hoursValue`** An integer between 0 and 23, or a property of an existing object, representing the hour.

**setUTCMilliseconds** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Sets the milliseconds for a specified date according to the UTC standard (universal time).

#### Syntax

**`dateObjectName.setUTCMilliseconds(millisecondsValue)`**

#### Parameters

**`dateObjectName`** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**`millisecondsValue`** is an integer between 0 and 999. If you specify a number higher than 999, the seconds value will be increased and the milliseconds value will be updated accordingly.

**setUTCMinutes** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Sets the minutes for a specified date according to the UTC standard (universal time).

#### Syntax

`dateObjectName.setUTCMinutes(minutesValue)`

#### Parameters

**dateObjectName** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**minutesValue** is an integer between 0 and 59 or a property of an existing object representing minute units.



**setUTCMonth** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Sets the month for a specified date according to the UTC standard (universal time).

#### Syntax

`dateObjectName.setUTCMonth(monthValue)`

#### Parameters

**dateObjectName** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**monthValue** is an integer between 0 and 11 or a property of an existing object, representing a month in the year.

**setUTCSeconds** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Sets the seconds for a specified date according to the UTC standard (universal time).

#### Syntax

**`dateObjectName.setUTCSeconds(secondsValue)`**

#### Parameters

**`dateObjectName`** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**`secondsValue`** is an integer between 0 and 59 or a property of an existing object.

**setYear** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Sets the full year for a specified date (local time).

### Syntax

`dateObjectName.setYear(yearValue)`

### Parameters

**dateObjectName** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.  
**yearValue** is an integer higher than 1900 or a property of an existing object.

### Note

In view of the 2000 year bug, it is best to use the [setFullYear](#) method.

### Example

```
Exemple <SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
today = new Date();
// /set the full year date (number of years after 1900) :
// today.setYear(yearValue)
today.setYear(1987)
document.write(today.toLocaleString()+" This is 1987 =>
today.setYear(87)<BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**setZOptions** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Specifies the z-order stacking behavior of a window.

#### Syntax

**setZOptions (windowPosition)**

#### Parameters

**windowPosition** is a string evaluating to any of the following values:

**alwaysRaised** creates a new window that floats on top of other windows, whether it is active or not.

**alwaysLowered** creates a new window that floats below other windows, whether it is active or not.

**z-lock** creates a new window that does not rise above other windows when activated.

**shift** – Method of object: [Array](#)

[See also](#)

Removes the first element from an [Array](#) object and returns it as a result. The length of the object is decreased by 1.

#### **Syntax**

**`arrayName.shift()`**

**arrayName** represents the [Array](#) object name created.

**sin** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the sine of a number. The sin method returns a numeric value between -1 and 1, which represents the value of the angle.

#### **Syntax**

**`Math.sin (Number)`**

**Number** is a numeric expression which represents the size of an angle in degrees.

**slice (Array)** – Method of object: [Array](#)

[See also](#)

This method extracts a number of elements from an [Array](#) object and creates a new [Array](#) object with them. This method does not modify the [\(length\)](#) of the [Array](#) object.

### Syntax

`arrayName.slice(begin, end)`

### Parameters

**arrayName** represents the [Array](#) object.

**begin** represents the starting element from the group of elements from which to extract the [Array](#) object. This value is counted as of element 0.

**end** represents the ending element from the group of elements from which to extract the [Array](#) object. This value is counted as of element 0 or -0. If **end** is omitted, the elements following the **begin** element will be extracted.

**slice (String)** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

Extracts a section of a string and returns a new string.

#### Syntax

`textName.slice(beginSlice, endSlice)`

#### Parameters

**textName** represents a text string in which is found the sub-string to be extracted.

**beginSlice** represents the position of the first character of the sub-string, calculated starting at **0**.

**endSlice** represents the position of the last character in the sub-string, calculated starting at **0** or **-0**.



**small** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

Causes a string to be displayed in a small font, as if it were in a **<SMALL>** tag. You must use the [write](#) or [writeln](#) methods to format and display the text string in the document.

### Syntax

```
textName.small()
```

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
string = new String("This is a display!");
document.writeln("normal display:"+string+"<BR>");
document.writeln("display with a small font:"+string.small());
</SCRIPT>
```

**sort** – Method of object: [Array](#)

[See also](#)

This method sorts the elements in an array according to a class order.

### Syntax

`arrayName.sort(compareFunction)`

### Parameters

**arrayName** is the name of a [Array](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**compareFunction** Specifies a function that defines the sort order. If omitted, the array will be sorted lexicographically.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form>
<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=table MAXLENGTH=60 SIZE=60>
<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="sort" SIZE=10 onClick="sorted()" ;
<BR>
</FORM>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
array = new Array()
array[0] = "Welcome"
array[1] = "to"
array[2] = "Ungi's"
array[3] = "Javascript"
array[4] = "tutorial"

document.form.array (in some cases).value = array (in some cases).join();
function sort()
{
table.sort();
document.form.array (in some cases).value = array (in some cases).join();
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**splice** - Method of object: [Array](#)

[See also](#)

Adds and/or removes elements to an [Array](#) object.

### Syntax

`arrayName.splice(begin, number, element1, element2, ..., elementn)`

### Parameters

**arrayName** represents the [Array](#) object.

**begin** represents the index number of the element from which the elements are removed.

**number** represents the number of elements removed.

**element1** to **elementn** represents the elements added to the [Array](#) object.

**split** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

This methods splits a [String](#) object into sub-strings in an array.

### Syntax

```
stringName split([separator][, limit])
```

### Parameters

**stringName** is any text string or a property of an existing object.

**separator** Specifies the character to use for separating the string. If the separator is omitted, the array returned contains an element consisting of the entire string.

**limit** is a number specifying a limit on the number of splits to be found.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME=form>
<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=input value="Enter a string to be split"
MAXLENGTH=60 SIZE=60>
<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="convert to an array" SIZE=10
onClick="separate()" );
<BR>
<BR>
<TEXTAREA NAME="results" ROWS=5 COLS=40></TEXTAREA>
</FORM>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
array (in some cases) = new Array()
function separate()
{
string = new String();
array (in some cases) = document.form.input.value.split(" ");
for(i=0;i<array (in some cases).length;i++)
{
    string = string + "element["+i+"] = "+ array (in some cases)[i] +"\n";
}
document.form.results.value = string;
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**sqrt** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the square root of a number.

### Syntax

**Math.**(**Number**)

**Number** must be a positive numeric expression. If **Number** is out of range, the value returned will be zero.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Math.sqrt(n)
value=-9
document.write("The square root of variable 'value = "+value+"' is
<BR>Math.
sqrt(value) = "+Math.sqrt(value)+" .<BR><BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```

**stop** – Method of object: [window](#)

[See also](#)

Stops the current download.

#### **Syntax**

**stop()**

#### **Note**

This method has the same effect as using the Stop button in the browser.

**strike** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

This method causes a string to be displayed as struck-out text, as the **<STRIKE>** tag used in HTML. You must use the [write](#) or [writeln](#) methods to format and display the text string in the document.

### Syntax

```
textName.strike()
```

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">  
string = new String("This is a display!");  
document.writeln("normal display :"+string+"<BR>");  
document.writeln("strikethrough text:"+string.strike());  
</SCRIPT>
```

## **String** – Method

### [See also](#)

Converts the specified object in a string.

### **Syntax**

**String**(Object)

Parameters

**obj** represents the object to be converted.

Note:

The string function is a top-level JavaScript function not associated to any particular object.

### **Example:**

When the object is a [Date](#) object, **String** returns a more readable string representation of the date.



**sub** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

Causes a string to be displayed as a *subscript*, as if it were the **<SUB>** tag used in HTML. You must use the [write](#) or [writeln](#) methods to format and display the text string in the document.

### Syntax

`textName.sub()`

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
string = new String("This is a display!");
document.writeln("normal display :"+string+"<BR>");
document.writeln("displayed as subscript:"+string.sub());
</SCRIPT>
```

**submit** – Method of object: [Form](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to submit a form. It works exactly as the (SUBMIT) button.

#### Syntax

`formName.submit()`

`formName` is the name of a form or an element in a tables array.

**substr** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

Returns a sub-group of a text string.

### Syntax

`textName.substr(start, length)`

### Parameters

**textName** represents a text string.

**start** represents the position of the first character of the sub-string, calculated starting at position **0**.

**length** is the number of characters to extract, calculated from the **start** value.

### Notes

If **start** is higher than **0** and **length** is higher than the number of remaining characters, the method returns no characters.

If **length** is equal to **0**, the method returns no characters.

If **length** has no value assigned, the characters following **start** are returned.

**substring** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

The characters in a text string are indexed from left to right. The index of the first character is zero, and the index of the last character is `textName.length-1`, that is, the length of the text string name called minus 1.

The **substring** method returns a subset of a string object.

**Syntax:**

`textName.substring(indexA, indexB)`

**Parameters**

`indexA` can be any integer between 0 and `textName.length-1` or a property of an existing object.

`indexB` can be any integer between 0 and `textName.length-1` or a property of an existing object.

If `indexA` is smaller than `indexB`, the **substring** method will return the section beginning with `indexA` and will end with the `indexB` preceding character. If `indexA` is greater than `indexB`, the **substring** method will return the section beginning with `indexB` and will end with the `indexA` preceding character. If `indexA` is equal to `indexB`, the **substring** method returns an empty string.

**Example**

```
<FORM NAME="form">
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME="original" MAXLENGTH=40 SIZE=40 VALUE="text to be
separated">
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Divide" onClick="divide()">
<BR>
results:<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME="Results" MAXLENGTH=40 SIZE=40 VALUE="">
</FORM>

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function divide()
{
half = (document.form.original.value.length)/2;
document.form.results.value =
document.form.original.value.substring(0,half);
}
```

**sup** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

Causes a string to be displayed as a *superscript*, as if it were the **<SUP>** tag used in HTML. You must use the [write](#) or [writeln](#) methods to format and display the text string in the document.

### Syntax

`textName.sup()`

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
string = new String("This is a display!");
document.writeln("normal display :"+string+"<BR>");
document.writeln("displayed as superscript:"+string.sup());
</SCRIPT>
```

## **taint** – Method

### [See also](#)

This function adds "[tainting](#)" to a property. For more information on this function, refer to "[data tainting](#)"

### **Note**

However, it is highly recommended that this function not be used as it not very reliable. This method was discontinued after JavaScript 1.2.

### **Syntax**

**taint**(*propertyName*)

*propertyName* is the property that receives the **taint** function.

**taintEnabled** – Method of object: [navigator](#)

[See also](#)

Indicates if [data tainting](#) is enabled. The [tainting](#) function prevents other scripts from passing information that should be secure and private: directory structure, user navigation session history, etc.

However, it is highly recommended that this function not be used as it not very reliable. This method was discontinued after JavaScript 1.2.

#### **Syntax**

`navigator.taintEnabled()`

**tan** – Method of object: [Math](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the tangent of a number (an angle).

### Syntax

**Math.tan(Number)**

**Number** is a numeric expression which represents the size of an angle in degrees.

### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Math.tan(n)
value=1.56
document.write("The tangent of angle 'value = "+value+"' is <BR>Math.tan
(value) = "+Math.tan(value)+"<BR><BR>");
</SCRIPT>
```



**test** – Method of objects: [RegExp](#) and [Regular Expression](#)

[See also](#)

Executes the search for a match between a regular expression and a specified string. It returns **TRUE** or **FALSE**.

### Syntax

**`regexp.test([str])`**

### Parameters

**`regexp`** represents the name of the regular expression.

**`str`** represents the string to be compared with the regular expression. If omitted, the value of the [RegExp.input](#) is used.

**toArray**  – Method of object: [VBAArray](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to convert a [VBAArray](#) multidimensional object into a Javascript single dimension array. The method returns a standard JavaScript array.

**Syntax:**

**safeArray.toArray ( )**

**safeArray** is a [VBAArray](#) object.

**toGMTString** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Converts a date to a text string. This method uses the Internet GMT convention. The value format returned depends on the platform used.

#### Syntax

**dateObjectName.toGMTString()**

**dateObjectName** is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Convert a date object into a text string using the GMT convention
// Date.toGMTString()
today = new Date();
stringGMT = today.toGMTString()
document.writeln("As per GMT, today is :"+string);
</SCRIPT>
```

**toLocaleString** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Converts a date to a text string. This method uses the local convention.

#### Syntax

`dateObjectName.toLocaleString()`

`dateObjectName` is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Convert a date object into a text string using the local convention
// Date.toGMTString()
today = new Date();
datelocale = today.toLocaleString()
document.writeln("According to local time it is: "+datelocale);
</SCRIPT>
```

**toLowerCase** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

This method returns a text string ([textName](#)) into lowercase. It does not affect the [textName](#) value.

#### Syntax

[textName](#).toLowerCase ()

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
string = new String("ThIS is A STRIng IN LowERcaSE AND UPPerCaSe!");
document.writeln("normal display :"+string+"<BR>");
document.writeln("displayed in lowercase:"+string.toLowerCase());
</SCRIPT>
```

**toSource** - Method of objects: [Array](#), [Boolean](#), [Date](#), [Function](#), [Number](#), [Object](#), [RegExp](#) and [String](#)

[See also](#)

Returns a string representing the source code of the object.

#### **Syntax**

`Object.toSource()`

**toString** - Method of objects: [Array](#), [Boolean](#), [Date](#), [Function](#), [JavaArray](#), [Number](#), [Object](#), [RegExp](#), and [String](#)  
[See also](#)

Converts an object into a text string.

### Syntax

`Object.toString([radix])`

**Object** is the object to be converted to a text string.

**[radix]** indicates the base used to represent numeric values.

### Example

```
Binary converter:<BR>
<FORM NAME=form>
<BR>
Enter a number:
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=input value="255" MAXLENGTH=10 SIZE=10>
<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="Convert" SIZE=10 onClick="binary()" ;
<BR>
<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=results MAXLENGTH=60 SIZE=60>
</FORM>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function binary()
{
number=parseInt(document.form.input.value) ;
if(isNaN(number))
    {
        alert('This is not a number!');
        return;
    }
document.form.results.value = number.toString(2) ;
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**toUpperCase** – Method of object: [String](#)

[See also](#)

This method returns a text string ([textName](#)) into uppercase. It does not affect the [textName](#) value.

#### Syntax

[textName](#).toUpperCase ()

#### Example

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
string = new String("ThIS is A STRIng IN LowERcaSE AND UPPerCaSe!");
document.writeln("normal display :"+string+"<BR>");
document.writeln("displayed in uppercase:"+string.toUpperCase());
</SCRIPT>
```



**toUTCString** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Converts the value of the [Date](#) object into a string, using the UTC standard (universal time).

**Syntax**

`dateObjectName.toUTCString()`

`dateObjectName` is the name of a [Date](#) object or the property of an existing object.

**ubound**  – Method of object: [VBAArray](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the highest index of a given dimension of a [VBAArray](#) object.

#### Syntax

**safeArray.ubound(dimension)**

**safeArray** represent a [VBAArray](#) object.

**dimension** represents the dimensions of the [VBAArray](#) object to be evaluated. Optional.

## unescape – Method

### [See also](#)

This function returns an ASCII string. The **unescape** function is not a method associated to an object but part of the JavaScript language.

The string returned by this function is a series of characters in the ISO-Latin-1 character set.

### Syntax

**unescape** ("text")

**text** is a text string or a property of an existing object using one of the following formats:

**%integer**, where **integer** is a number between 0 and 255,

**hex**, where **hex** is a hexadecimal number between 0x0 and 0xFF.

### Example

```
<FORM NAME="form">
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=enter MAXLENGTH=40 SIZE=40 VALUE="Enter some text"
">
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="conversion ASCII." onClick="conversion()"><BR>
Conversion in 'escape' mode:<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=convert MAXLENGTH=100 SIZE=100>
re-conversion in normal mode:<BR>
<INPUT TYPE="text" NAME=convert2 MAXLENGTH=40 SIZE=40>
</FORM>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function conversion()
{
document.form.convert.value=escape(document.form.input.value);
document.form.convert2.value=unescape(document.form.convert.value);
}
</SCRIPT>
```

**unshift** - Method of object: [Array](#)

[See also](#)

Adds argument elements to the beginning of an [Array](#) object.

#### Syntax

`arrayName.unshift(element1, element2, ..., elementn)`

#### Parameters

**arrayName** represents the [Array](#) object.

**element1** to **elementn** represents the elements to add to the beginning of the **arrayName** object.

## **untaint** – Method

### [See also](#)

The function removes "[tainting](#)" from a property. For more information on this function, refer to "[data tainting](#)"

### **Note**

However, it is highly recommended that this function not be used as it not very reliable. This method was discontinued after JavaScript 1.2.

### **Syntax**

**`untaint (propertyName)`**

**`propertyName`** is the property from which "*tainting*" is removed.

**unwatch** - Method of object: [Object](#)

[See also](#)

Removes a *watchpoint* set with the [watch](#) method.

**Syntax:**

**unwatch** (**prop**)

**Parameters**

**prop** represents the name of the object property.

**UTC** – Method of object: [Date](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the number of milliseconds elapsed since January 1, 1970 00:00:00 (GMT) and a [Date](#) object.

**Syntax:**

`Date.UTC(year, month, day [, hrs] [, min] [, sec])`

**Parameters**

**year** represents a year after 1900.

**month** represents a month between 0 and 11.

**day** represents a day between 1 and 31.

**hrs** represents hours between 0 and 23.

**min** represents minutes between 0 and 59.

**sec** represents seconds between 0 and 59.

**Example**

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
// Return the number of milliseconds elapsed since Jan 1 1970, GMT
// Date.UTC(year,mos,day[,hr] [,min] [,sec])
document.write("Date.UTC(25,9,69) = "+Date.UTC(25,9,69)+"<BR>");
Date.UTC(25,9,69)
</SCRIPT>
```

**valueOf** – Method of objects: [Array](#), [Boolean](#), [Date](#), [Function](#), [Number](#), [Object](#), [RegExp](#) and [String](#)

[See also](#)

Returns the primitive value of an object.

**Syntax**

`Objet.valueOf()`



**watch** – Method of object: [Object](#)

[See also](#)

Watches the evolution of an object's property and runs a function when the property's value changes.

**Syntax:**

**watch(prop, handler)**

**Parameters**

**prop** represents the name of the object property.

**handler** is the function to call.

**write** – Method of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

This method writes one or more HTML expressions to a document in the specified window. This method is exactly the same as the [writeln](#) method, except it doesn't insert a carriage return at the end of the line.

You can use the **write** method with any type of `<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">` element or with an event.

**Syntax**

`document.write(expression1 [, expression2], ..[, expressionN])`

You can specify any JavaScript expression or a property of an existing object.

**Example**

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
greeting= "Good morning";
one = 1;
two = 2;
document.write(greeting,
    ", here are some examples of how to use <I><B>write</I></B>
        :<BR>",
    (parseInt("458")<parseInt("78")),
    "<BR>",
    eval("78 + 8"),
    "<BR>",
    "78+8",
    "<BR>",
    eval(one+two),
    "<BR>",
    (parseInt(two)+parseInt(one))
);
</SCRIPT>
```

**writeln** – Method of object: [document](#)

[See also](#)

This method writes one or more HTML expressions to a document in the specified window. This method adds a carriage return at the end of the line.

You can use the **writeln** method with any type of `<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">` element or with an event.

### Syntax

```
document.write(expression1 [, expression2], ..[, expressionN])
```

You can specify any JavaScript expression or a property of an existing object.

### Example


```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
greeting = "good morning";
one = 1;
two = 2;
document.writeln(greeting,
    ", here are some examples of how to use <I><B>writeln</I></B>
    :<BR>",
    ", writeln adds a carriage return:<BR>",
    (parseInt("458")<parseInt("78")),
    "<BR>",
    eval("78 + 8"),
    "<BR>",
    "78+8",
    "<BR>",
    eval(one+two),
    "<BR>",
    (parseInt(two)+parseInt(one))
    );
</SCRIPT>
```

## DATA TAINTING

Browsers automatically prevent a server's scripts to have access to the properties of a document found on another server. This restriction is a precaution against gaining access by means of a script, to private information, such as directory structures or the last Web sites the user has visited. However, this restriction also prevents other legitimate and necessary applications.

The "*data tainting*" function keeps the restriction with regards to security but by means of a special mechanism, it allows the execution of legitimate applications. When "*data tainting*" is applied, the script found in a window can read the properties of another window, regardless of the server where the document in the window is located. If the script running in the first window tries to send data from the properties of another window from another server, a confirmation box appears so that the user can accept or cancel the operation. By default, all the properties contained in the second window have applied the "*taint*" function so that their properties cannot be sent to a server except to the server containing the document in the window.

To add "*data tainting*" to a property, you must use the "*taint*" function. To remove "*data tainting*" from a property, you must use the "*untaint*" function.

**Add**  - Method of object: [Dictionary](#)

[See also](#)

This method adds a pair of "key elements" to a [Dictionary](#) object.

#### Syntax

`object.Add (key, item)`

**object** must be the name of a [Dictionary](#) object.

**key** is associated to the item added.


**item** is associated to the key added.

#### Note:

An error is returned if the **key** value already exists.

#### Example

```
var d;  
d = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.Dictionary");  
d.Add("a", "Argentina");  
d.Add("b", "Belgium");  
d.Add("c", "Canada");
```

**Add**  - Method of the [Folders](#) Collection

[See also](#)

The **Add** method adds a new [Folder](#) to a collection of [Folders](#).

#### Syntax


**object.Add (folderName)**

**object** represents the name of a collection of [Folders](#).

**folderName** New [Folder](#) name to add.

#### Example:

```
function AddNewFolder(path, folderName)
{
    var fso, f, fc, nf;
    fso = new ActiveXObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject");
    f = fso.GetFolder(path);
    fc = f.SubFolders;
    if (folderName != "" )
        nf = fc.Add(folderName);
    else
        nf = fc.Add("Name of new folder");
}
```

**BuildPath**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method adds a name to an existing access path.

#### Syntax

**object.BuildPath(path, name)**


**object** refers to a **FileSystemObject** object.

**path** existing access path to which the **name** element is added. The path can be either an absolute or relative path. It isn't necessary to indicate an existing folder.

**name** name added to an existing **path** element.

#### Note:

If necessary, the **BuildPath** method inserts an additional separator between the existing path and name.

**Close**  - Method of object: [TextStream](#)

[See also](#)


This method is used to close an open **TextStream** file.

**Syntax**

`object.Close( );`

**object** refers to the name of a [TextStream](#) object.



**Copy**  - Method of objects: [File](#) and [Folder](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to copy a file or folder from one place to another.


#### Syntax

```
object.Copy( destination[, overwrite] );
```

<b>object</b>	refers to the name of a <a href="#">File</a> or <a href="#">Folder</a> object.
<b>destination</b>	place where the file or folder should be copied to. Do not use wildcards.
<b>overwrite</b>	optional. Boolean value which returns <b>True</b> if the existing files or folders should be replaced (default value) ; <b>False</b> if they are not to be replaced.

#### Note:

The results of the [Copy](#) method (for objects [File](#) and [Folder](#)) are the same as those obtained using **FileSystemObject.CopyFile** or **FileSystemObject.CopyFolder**. Moreover, these alternate methods allow copying several files or folders.

**CopyFile**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to copy one or several files from one location to another.

#### Syntax

**object.CopyFile ( source, destination[, overwrite] )**

<b>object</b>	<b>object</b> refers to the name of a <a href="#">FileSystemObject</a> object.
<b>source</b>	text string that can handle wildcards to specify one or several files that are to be copied.
<b>destination</b>	text string indicating the location where the source file or files are to be copied. Do not use wildcards.
<b>overwrite</b>	optional. Boolean value which returns <b>True</b> if the existing files or folders should be replaced (default value) ; <b>False</b> if they are not to be replaced. Note: <b>CopyFile</b> is cancelled if the destination is read-only.

#### Note:

You can use wildcards if these are part of the last part of the **source** access argument, i.e. `c:\mydocuments\letters\*.doc`, but not `c:\mydocuments\*\mary.doc`

**CopyFolder**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to copy a file or folder from one place to another.

#### Syntax

**object.CopyFolder ( source, destination[, overwrite] )**

<b>object</b>	<b>object</b> refers to the name of a <a href="#">FileSystemObject</a> object.
<b>source</b>	text string that can handle wildcards to specify one or several folders that are to be copied.
<b>destination</b>	text string indicating the location where the source folders and sub-folders are to be copied. Do not use wildcards.
<b>overwrite</b>	optional. Boolean value which returns <b>True</b> if the existing folder or folders should be replaced (default value) ; <b>False</b> if they are not to be replaced.

#### Note:

You can use wildcards if these are part of the last part of the **source** access argument, i.e. *c:\mydocuments\letters\\*.doc*, but not *c:\mydocuments\\*\\**

**CreateFolder**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to create a new folder.

**Syntax**


**`object.CreateFolder(foldername)`**

**object** refers to the name of a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

**foldername** text string that identifies the name of the folder to be created.

**Note:**

Returns an error if the folder already exists.

**CreateTextFile**  - Method of objects: [FileSystemObject](#) and [Folder](#)


[See also](#)

This method is used to create a name for a specified file and to return a **TextStream** object that can be used to read and write to the file.

**Syntax**

**object.CreateTextFile(filename[, overwrite[, unicode]])**

<b>object</b>	refers to the name of a <a href="#">FileSystemObject</a> or <a href="#">Folder</a> object.
<b>filename</b>	text string that identifies the name of the file to be created.
<b>overwrite</b>	optional. Boolean value that indicates if an existing file can be erased. The value is <b>true</b> if the file can be erased, and <b>false</b> if not. If omitted, the existing files are not erased.
<b>unicode</b>	optional. Boolean value indicating if the file created uses the Unicode ( <b>true</b> ) or ASCII ( <b>false</b> ) format. If omitted, an ASCII file is created.

**Delete**  - Method of objects: [File](#) and [Folder](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to delete a file or folder.

#### Syntax

```
object.Delete( force );
```

**object** refers to a [File](#) or [Folder](#) object.


**force** optional. Boolean value that returns **True** when the files or folders with the *read-only* attributed are to be deleted and **False** (default) if they are not be deleted.

#### Notes:

An error is returned if the specified file or folder does not exist.

The results obtained with the Delete method on a [File](#) or [Folder](#) object are the same as those obtained with the **FileSystemObject.DeleteFile** or **FileSystemObject.DeleteFolder** methods.

The Delete method deletes a folder without verifying whether its contents are empty or not.

**DeleteFile**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to delete a specified file.

#### Syntax

```
object.DeleteFile ( filespec[, force] );
```

<b>object</b>	refers to the name of a <a href="#">FileSystemObject</a> object.
<b>filespec</b>	name of file to be deleted. <b>filespec</b> can contain wildcards in the last part of the access path.
<b>force</b>	optional. Boolean value: <b>true</b> to delete the read-only files and <b>false</b> (default value) if they are not to be deleted.

#### Note:

**DeleteFile** returns an error if any of the files specified is not found. This method is cancelled when it encounters the first error. The deletions that occurred before the error was found are not cancelled.

**DeleteFolder**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to delete a folder and its contents.

#### Syntax

```
object.DeleteFolder ( folderspec[, force] );
```

**object** refers to the name of a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

**folderspec** name of folder to be deleted. **folderspec** can contain wildcards in the last part of the access path.


**force** optional. Boolean value: **true** to delete the read-only folders and **false** (default value) if they are not to be deleted.

#### Note:

The **DeleteFolder** method deletes the folder whether it is empty or not.

**DeleteFolder** returns an error if any of the folders specified is not found. This method is cancelled when it encounters the first error. The deletions that occurred before the error was found are not cancelled.



**DriveExists**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method returns the **True** value if the specified drive exists and **False** if it doesn't exist.

#### Syntax


**object.DriveExists (drivespec)**

**object** refers to the name of a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

**drivespec** is the drive letter or the full access path.

#### Note:

In case of removable drives, the **DriveExists** returns **true**, even if the drive is not connected. The **IsReady** property of the **Drive** object determines if the drive is ready.

**Exists**  - Method of object: [Dictionary](#)

[See also](#)


This method returns the **true** value if the specified element in the [Dictionary](#) object exists, and **false** if it doesn't.

#### Syntax

**`object.Exists (key)`**

**object** refers to the name of a [Dictionary](#) object.

**key** refers to the **key** value that is being searched in the [Dictionary](#) object.

**FileExists**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method returns the **True** value if the specified file exists and **False** if it doesn't exist.

#### Syntax

**object.FileExists(filespec)**

**object** always refers to the name of a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

**filespec** file name to be verified (does it exist?). An absolute or relative access path must be specified if the file does not exist in the current folder.

**FolderExists**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method returns the **True** value if the specified folder exists and **False** if it doesn't exist.

#### Syntax

**object.FolderExists (folderspec)**

**object** always refers to the name of a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

**filespec** folder name to be verified (does it exist?). An absolute or relative access path must be specified if the folder does not exist in the current folder.

**GetAbsolutePathName**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method returns an unambiguous and complete access path according to the path supplied in the argument.

**Syntax**

**`object.GetAbsolutePathName (pathspec)`**

**object** refers to the name of a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

**pathspec** to specify an access path that is to be converted into an unambiguous and complete access path.

**Note:**

An access path is complete and unambiguous when it shows a complete reference in the root of the specified drive.

**GetBaseName**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method returns a string containing the base name of the last part of the access path (without the file's extension).

#### Syntax


**`object.GetBaseName (path)`**

**object** refers to the name of a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

**path** specifies the access path component for which the base name has to be returned.

#### Note:

The **GetBaseName** method returns a string of zero length ("") if no section corresponds to the **path** argument.

**GetDrive**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method returns the [Drive](#) object corresponding to the drive specified in the access path.

#### Syntax

`object.GetDrive ( drivespec );`


**object** refers to the name of a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

**drivespec** The **drivespec** arguments can be used in the following manner: (c, c:, c:\), and any specification related to a network (\\machine2\shared1).

#### Note:

In case of a "shared networks", the system is checked to make sure the shared network exists.

The method returns an error if the **drivespec** element does not conform to one of the accepted forms or does not exist.

**GetDriveName**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method returns a string containing the name of the specified drive in the access path.

**Syntax**

**`object.GetDriveName (path)`**

**object** refers to the name of a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

**path** information on the access path including the name of the drive.

**Note:**

**GetDriveName** returns a string of length zero ("") when the drive is not detected.



**GetExtensionName**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

**GetExtensionName** returns a string containing the extension name of the last part of an access path.

#### Syntax

**object.GetExtensionName (path)**


**object** refers to the name of a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

**path** specifies the path including the extension that must be returned.

#### Note:

The root directory (\) is considered a component of the network drives.

**GetExtensionName** returns a string of length zero ("") if none of the components corresponds to the **path** argument.

**GetFile**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)


The **GetFile** method returns a [File](#) object corresponding to a file name present in the access path.

#### Syntax

**object.GetFile(filespec)**

**object** refers to the name of a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

**filespec** **filespec** is the absolute or relative access path of a specified file.

**GetFileName**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

The **GetFileName** returns the last component of the path indicated that is not part of the drive specifications.

#### Syntax


**object.GetFileName (pathspec)**

**object** refers to the name of a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

**pathspec** Absolute or relative access path of a specified file.

#### Note:

A string of length zero ("" ) is returned if **pathspec** does not end with the specified component.

**GetFileVersion**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method returns the version number of the specified file.

#### Syntax

**object.GetFileVersion (pathspec)**

**object** refers to the name of a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

**pathspec** specifies the absolute or relative access path of a specified file.

#### Note:

The **GetFileVersion** method returns a string of length zero ("") when **pathspec** does not end with the file name or when the file does not contain information on its version.

**GetFolder**  - Method of [Folder](#) and [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method returns a **Folder** object corresponding to a folder specified in the access path.

#### Syntax

**object.GetFolder (folderspec)**

**object** refers to the name of a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

**pathspect** Absolute or relative access path of a specified folder.

**GetParentFolderName**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

Returns a string containing the name of the parent folder of the last component in a specified access path.

**Syntax**

**`object.GetParentFolderName (path)`**

**object** refers to the name of a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

**path** specifies the path of the component for which the name of the parent folder must be returned..

**Note:**

**GetParentFolderName** returns a string of length zero ("") if no parent folder exists for the component specified in the **path** argument.

**GetSpecialFolder**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method returns the specified *special folder* object.


#### Syntax

**object.GetSpecialFolder (folderspec)**

**object** refers to the name of a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

**folderspec** name of special folder that has to be returned. This element can be any of the following constants:

<b>WindowsFolder</b>	0	The <b>Windows folder</b> (files installed by Windows OS).
<b>SystemFolder</b>	1	The <b>System folder</b> (libraries, fonts, and drivers for peripherals).
<b>TemporaryFolder</b>	2	The <b>Temp folder</b> (temporary files). Their access path is found in the environment variable TMP.

**GetTempName**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

**GetTempName** returns the name of a temporary folder or file (random name). Useful for operations requiring the type of folders or files.

#### Syntax


```
object.GetTempName ( );
```

**object** is an optional element that always refers to a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

#### Note:

To create a temporary folder or file, you must use the [CreateTextFile](#) method. The **GetTempName** method is used only to supply a name for said folder or file.



**Items**  - Method of object: [Dictionary](#)


[See also](#)

This method creates a table containing all the elements of a [Dictionary](#) object.

#### **Syntax**

`object.Items ( )`

**object** refers to the name of a [Dictionary](#) object.

**Keys**  - Method of object: [Dictionary](#)


[See also](#)

The **Keys** method returns a table containing all the existing keys in a [Dictionary](#) object.

#### Syntax

`object.Keys ( )`

**object** refers to the name of a [Dictionary](#) object.

**Move**  - Method of objects: [File](#) and [Folder](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to move a file or folder from one place to another.

#### Syntax


```
object.Move( destination );
```

**object** refers to the name of a [File](#) or [Folder](#) object.

**destination** Location to which the file or folder is to be moved. Do not use wildcards.

#### Note:

The results of the **Move** method (on objects [File](#) and [Folder](#)) are the same as those obtained with the **FileSystemObject.MoveFile** or **FileSystemObject.MoveFolder** methods. Moreover, these alternate methods allow moving several files or folders.

**MoveFile**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to move one or several files from one location to another.


**Syntax**

`object.MoveFile ( source, destination );`

<b>object</b>	<b>object</b> refers to the name of a <a href="#">FileSystemObject</a> object.
<b>source</b>	text string that can contain wildcards and specify the access path for the files to be moved.
<b>destination</b>	text string indicating the location where the source file or files are to be copied. Do not use wildcards.

**Note:**

This method allows moving files between volumes only if the operating system allows it.

**MoveFolder**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to move one or several folders from one location to another.

**Syntax**

```
object.MoveFolder ( source, destination );
```

<b>object</b>	<b>object</b> refers to the name of a <a href="#">FileSystemObject</a> object.
<b>source</b>	specifies the access path of the folders that are to be moved. The string for this argument can include wildcards only for the last component of the access path.
<b>destination</b>	text string indicating the location where the source folders and sub-folders are to be moved. Do not use wildcards.

**Note:**

This method allows moving folders between volumes only if the operating system allows it.

## OpenAsTextStream - Method of object: [File](#)

### See also

This method is used to open a specified file and return a [TextStream](#) object that can be used to read, write and add data to the file.

### Syntax

**object.OpenAsTextStream([iomode, [format]])**

**object** refers to the name of a **File** object.

**iomode** optional. Indicates input/output mode: *ForReading*, *ForWriting* or *ForAppending*.


<b>ForReading</b>	1	Open a file as read-only.
<b>ForWriting</b>	2	Open a file in write mode. If a file with the same name exists, its contents are erased.
<b>ForAppending</b>	8	Open a file and append data at the end.

**format** optional. One of three **Tristate** values indicate the opened file format. If not indicated, the file is open in the default ASCII format.

<b>TristateUseDefault</b>	-2	Opens the file and uses the system's default parameters.
<b>TristateTrue</b>	-1	Opens the file in Unicode format.
<b>TristateFalse</b>	0	Opens the file in ASCII format.

### Note:

The **OpenAsTextStream** method is the same as using the [OpenTextFile](#) method of the [FileSystemObject](#) object. The **OpenAsTextStream** method can also be used to write to a file.

**OpenTextFile**  - Method of object: [FileSystemObject](#)

[See also](#)

This method opens the specified file and returns a [TextStream](#) object. This object can be used to read, write and append data to a file.

#### Syntax

**object.OpenTextFile(filename[, iomode[, create[, format]])**

**object**            **Object** always refers to the name of a [FileSystemObject](#) object.

**filename**            string specifying the file to be opened.

**iomode**            optional. Could be one of the three following constants: *ForReading*, *ForWriting* or *ForAppending*.

**ForReading**        1        Open a file as read-only.

**ForWriting**        2        Open a file in write mode. If a file with the same name exists, its contents are erased.

**ForAppending**     8        Open a file and append data at the end.


**create**            optional. Boolean value: Specifies if a new file must be created when the specified **filename** element does not exist. **True**, a new file is created, or **False** no files are created. If not specified, no new files are created.

**format**            optional. It can take one of three **Tristate** values to indicate the type of format for the opened file. If it is not indicated, the file will be opened in ASCII format.

**TristateUseDefault**   -2        Opens the file and uses the system's default parameters.

**TristateTrue**        -1        Opens the file in Unicode format.

**TristateFalse**        0        Opens the file in ASCII format.

**Read**  - Method of object: [TextStream](#)

[See also](#)


The **Read** method is used to indicate a number of characters to read in a [TextStream](#) file and return the text string obtained.

#### Syntax

**`object.Read(characters)`**

<b>object</b>	<b>Object</b> is always the name of a <a href="#"><u>TextStream</u></a> object.
<b>characters</b>	number of characters to be read in a file.



**ReadAll**  - Method of object: [TextStream](#)

[See also](#)

The **ReadAll** method reads an entire [TextStream](#) file and returns the text string obtained.


#### Syntax

```
object.ReadAll ( ) ;
```

**object** refers to the name of a [TextStream](#) object.

#### Note:

When dealing with large files, **ReadAll** uses the memory resources in an unreliable manner. Therefore it is best to use a different technique, such as *one line at a time* to read a large file.

**ReadLine**  - Method of object: [TextStream](#)


[See also](#)

The method read a whole line (up to the character of the following line but without including it) from a [TextStream](#) file and returns the string obtained.

#### Syntax

**object.ReadLine ( )**

**object** refers to the name of a [TextStream](#) object.

**Remove**  - Method of object: [Dictionary](#)

[See also](#)

The **Remove** method removes a pair of "key elements" of a [Dictionary](#) object.

#### Syntax

`object.Remove(key)`

**object**            **Object** refers to the name of a [Dictionary](#) object.

**key**               indicates the (*key*), associated to the pair of "key elements" that must be removed from the [Dictionary](#) object.

#### Note:

An error is returned if the pair of "key elements" does not exist.

**RemoveAll**  - Method of object: [Dictionary](#)


[See also](#)

The **RemoveAll** method removes all the "key element" pairs from a [Dictionary](#) object.

#### Syntax

`object.RemoveAll ( )`

**object** refers to the name of a [Dictionary](#) object.

**Skip**  - Method of object: [TextStream](#)

[See also](#)

Ignore a specified number of characters while reading a TextStream file.

#### **Syntax**


**`object.Skip(characters)`**

**object**            **Object** refers to the name of a [TextStream](#) object.

**characters**       specifies the number of characters that have to be ignored while reading a file.

#### **Note:**

Ignored characters are abandoned.

**SkipLine**  - Method of object: [TextStream](#)


[See also](#)

This method allows skipping the following line while reading a [TextStream](#) file.

**Syntax**

`object.SkipLine( )`

**object** refers to the name of a **TextStream** object.

**Write**  - Method of object: [TextStream](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to write a specified string of characters to a [TextStream](#) file.

#### Syntax

**object.Write(string)**

**object**                always refers to the name of a [TextStream](#) object.

**string**               indicates the text to be written to the file.

#### Note:

The specified text string are written without spaces or separation characters between each string. To insert a "new line" character or a string ending with a "new line" character, you must use the [WriteLine](#) method.

**WriteBlankLines**  - Method of object: [TextStream](#)

[See also](#)

Write a specified number of new line characters in a TextStream file.

**Syntax**

**`object.WriteBlankLines (lines)`**

<b>object</b>	<b>Object</b> always refers to a name of a <a href="#">TextStream</a> object.
<b>lines</b>	specifies the number of new line characters to be inserted in the file.



**WriteLine**  - Method of object: [TextStream](#)

[See also](#)

This method is used to write a string text and a new line character in a [TextStream](#) file.

#### Syntax

**object.WriteLine([string])**

**object** always refers to the name of a [TextStream](#) object.

**string** optional. Indicates the text to be written to the file. If no text is indicated, a new line character will be inserted in the file.

## **onAbort** – Event of the Image Object

### [See also](#)

This event is activated when the user cancels loading an image. This event could take place when the user clicks on a hyperlink or presses the browser's **Stop** button while an image is being loaded.

### **Syntax**

`onKeyDown="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`

### **Example**

```
<IMG SRC="unURL" onAbort="functionName">
```

## onafterprint – Event

The **onafterprint** acts on the source object after the documents associated with it have been printed.

### Syntax

`onKeyDown="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`

## **onafterupdate** – Event

The **onafterupdate** event takes place immediately after the object containing the data has carried out an update of the data on the source object.

### **Syntax**

**onafterupdate** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

## **onbeforecopy** – Event

The **onbeforecopy** event acts on the source object before the selection is copied to the clipboard.

### **Syntax**

**onbeforecopy** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

## **onbeforecut** – Event

The **onbeforecut** event acts on the source object before the selection is cut from the document.

### **Syntax**

**onbeforecut** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

## **onbeforeeditfocus** – Event

The **onbeforeeditfocus** is activated before a control makes a change at the user interface level (UI, User Interface).

### **Syntax**

**onbeforeeditfocus** ="JavaScript code or call on a Javascript function"

## **onbeforepaste** – Event

The **onbeforepaste** event acts on the target object before the selection is pasted from the clipboard to the document.

### **Syntax**

**onbeforepaste** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"



## **onbeforeprint** – Event

The **onbeforeprint** event acts on the object before the document associated with it are printed.

### **Syntax**

```
onbeforeprint ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"
```

## **onbeforeunload** – Event

The **onbeforeunload** event is activated before a page is unloaded from a frame.

### **Syntax**

```
onbeforeunload ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"
```

## **onbeforeupdate** – Event

The **onbeforeupdate** is activated before an object containing the data updates the data of said source object.

### **Syntax**

**onbeforeupdate** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

**onBlur** – Event of objects: [Button](#), [Checkbox](#), [FileUpload](#), [Layer](#), [Password](#), [Radio](#), [Reset](#), [Select](#), [Submit](#), [Text](#), [Textarea](#) and [window](#)

**[See also](#)**

This event takes place when the user exits a field of the HTML form, a frame or a ([window](#)) by pressing the **TAB** key on the keyboard or using the mouse. The function called may be used to validate the information entered by the user.

**Syntax**

`onBlur="JavaScript code or call a JavaScript function"`

**Example**

```
<INPUT TYPE="text" VALUE="aValue" NAME="aName" onBlur="functionName">
```

## onbounce – Event

The **onbounce** event is activated when the behavior attribute of the <MARQUEE> element is "alternate" and the element's content (text) reaches one of the edges of the scrolling area.

### Syntax

**onbounce** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

## **oncellchange** – Event

The **oncellchange** event is activated when the data is modified.

### **Syntax**

**oncellchange** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

**onChange** – Event of objects: [FileUpload](#), [Select](#), [Text](#) and [Textarea](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place when the user modifies the value of a list box, a drop down box, a text box or a textarea box. The function called may be used to validate the information entered in the fields of a form.

#### Syntax

`onChange="JavaScript code or call on a JavaScript function"`

#### Example

```
<INPUT TYPE="text" VALUE="aValue" NAME="aName" onChange="functionName">
```

**onClick** – Event of objects: [Button](#), [Checkbox](#), [document](#), [Link](#), [Radio](#), [Reset](#) and [Submit](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place when a user presses and then releases the mouse button over a button, an option in a form, a hyperlink or a document.

#### **Syntax**

`onClick="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`

#### **Example**

```
<INPUT TYPE="button" VALUE="aValue" onClick="functionName">
```



## **oncontextmenu** – Event

The **oncontextmenu** event is activated when the user presses the mouse right button over an element, which also activates a context menu.

### **Syntax**

```
oncontextmenu ="JavaScript code or call on a Javascript function"
```

## **oncopy** – Event

The **oncopy** event is activated when the user copies an object or a selection is copied to the clipboard.

### **Syntax**

**oncopy** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

## **oncut** – Event

The **oncut** event is activated when an object or a selection is removed from the document and placed on the operating system's clipboard.

### **Syntax**

```
oncut = "JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"
```

## **ondataavailable** – Event

The **ondataavailable** event is activated every time that the information sent by the source object is displayed by the system.

### **Syntax**

**ondataavailable** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

## **ondatasetchange** – Event

The **ondatasetchange** event is activated when the information exposed to a source object is modified.

### **Syntax**

**ondatasetchange** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

## **ondatasetcomplete** – Event

The **ondatasetcomplete** event is activated to indicate that all the information of the source object is available.

### **Syntax**

**ondatasetcomplete** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

**onDbIClick** – Event of objects: [Area](#), [document](#) and [Link](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place when the mouse button is pressed twice rapidly and then released over an element on a form or a hyperlink.

**Syntax**

`onDbIClick="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`

## **ondrag** – Event

The **ondrag** event is activated when a "drag and drop" is carried out using the mouse over an element.

### **Syntax**

**ondrag** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"



**onDragDrop** – Event of the object [window](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place when the user drops an object (for example, a file) in the browser's window using the mouse.

**Syntax**

`onDragDrop="JavaScript code or call on a Javascript function"`

## ondragend – Event

The **ondragend** event is activated at the end of a "drag and drop" operation.

### Syntax

```
ondragend ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"
```

## **ondragenter** – Event

The **ondragenter** is activated when the user drags the element over a valid target ("drag and drop" operation carried out with the mouse).

### **Syntax**

**ondragenter** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

## **ondragleave** – Event

The **ondragleave** event is activated when the user drags an element outside a valid target (a "drag and drop" operation carried out with the mouse).

### **Syntax**

**ondragleave** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

## **ondragover** – Event

The **ondragover** is activated when the user drags an element and places it over a valid target (a "drag and drop" operation carried out with the mouse).

### **Syntax**

**ondragover** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

## **ondragstart** – Event

The **ondragstart** event is activated when the user starts a "drag and drop" operation with the element (a "drag and drop" operation carried out with the mouse).

### **Syntax**

**ondragstart** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

## **ondrop** – Event

The **ondrop** acts on the target object when the user releases the mouse button after a "drag and drop" operation.

### **Syntax**

**ondrop** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

**onError** – Event of objects: [Image](#) and [window](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place when an error occurs while loading an image in a document.

#### Syntax

`onError="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`

#### Example

```
<IMG SRC="unURL" onError="functionName">
```



## **onerrorupdate** – Event

The **onerrorupdate** event is activated if an error occurs while updating information related to the source object.

### **Syntax**

**onerrorupdate** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

## **onfilterchange** – Event

The **onfilterchange** event is activated while a visual filter changes state or completes a transition.

### **Syntax**

**onfilterchange** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

## **onfinish** – Event

The **onfinish** is activated when a MARQUEE animation element is completed.

### **Syntax**

**onfinish** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

**onFocus** – Event of objects: [Button](#), [Checkbox](#), [FileUpload](#), [Layer](#), [Password](#), [Radio](#), [Reset](#), [Select](#), [Submit](#), [Text](#), [Textarea](#) and [window](#)

**See also**

This event takes place when an element (a form field, frame, layer, etc.) or an object ([window](#)) gets the focus. Focus can be achieved using the mouse, the **TAB** key on the keyboard or by a focus method.

**Syntax**

`onFocus="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`

**Example**

```
<INPUT TYPE="text" VALUE=«aValue» NAME=«aName» onFocus="functionName">
```

## onhelp – Event

The **onhelp** event is activated when the user presses the F1 key on the keyboard and the browser's window is active.

### Syntax

**onhelp** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

**onKeyDown** – Event of objects: [document](#), [Image](#), [Link](#) and [Textarea](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place when the user presses a key on the keyboard.

#### **Syntax**

`onKeyDown="JavaScript code` or `call on a JavaScript function"`

**onKeyPress** – Event of objects: [document](#), [Image](#), [Link](#) and [Textarea](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place when the user releases the key that he was previously pressing.

#### **Syntax**

**`onKeyPress="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`**

**onKeyUp** – Event of objects: [document](#), [Image](#), [Link](#) and [Textarea](#)

[See also](#)

As a rule, the **onKeyUp** event takes place when the user releases a key on the keyboard. However, several precautions have to be taken into consideration when using this event, giving the possible confusion that could arise with the [onKeyPress](#) event.

#### **Syntax**

**onKeyUp="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"**



**onLoad** – Event of objects: [Image](#), [Layer](#) and [window](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place when the browser completes loading an HTML page, all the frames of a **<FRAMESET>** element or an image.

#### **Syntax**

`onLoad="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`

#### **Example**

`<BODY onLoad="functionName">`

## **onlosecapture** – Event

The **onlosecapture** event is activated when an element loses mouse focus.

### **Syntax**

**onlosecapture** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

**onMouseDown** – Event of objects: [Button](#), [document](#) and [Link](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place when the user presses one of the two mouse buttons.

**Syntax**

`onMouseDown="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`

## **onMouseMove** – Event

[See also](#)

This event takes place when the mouse pointer is moved and placed over an object.

### **Syntax**

**`onMouseMove="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`**

**onMouseOut** – Event of objects: [Area](#), [Layer](#) and [Link](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place each time the user moves the mouse pointer out of an area containing a hyperlink (image area, hyperlink text).

#### Syntax

`onMouseOut="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`

#### Example

```
<AREA SHAPE=".." COORDS=".." HREF=".." onMouseOut="functionName()">
```

**onMouseOver** – Event of objects: [Area](#), [Layer](#) and [Link](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place each time that the mouse pointer is moved over an area that contains a hyperlink (hyperlink text or image area).

#### Syntax

`onMouseOver="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`

#### Example

```
A HREF="aURL" onMouseOver=functionName()">    </A>
  AREA SHAPE=".." COORDS=".." HREF=".." onMouseOver="functionName()">
```

**onMouseUp** – Event of objects: [Button](#), [document](#) and [Link](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place when the user releases the mouse button.

#### **Syntax**

`onMouseUp="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`

**onMove** – Event of the object [window](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place when the user or a script moves a window or frame.

**Syntax**

`onMove="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`



## **onpaste** – Event

The **onpaste** event is activated when the user pastes the contents of the clipboard on the document.

### **Syntax**

**onpaste** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

## **onpropertychange** – Event

The **onpropertychange** event is activated when the element's property changes.

### **Syntax**

**onpropertychange** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

## **onreadystatechange** – Event

The **onreadystatechange** event is activated when the element status changes.

### **Syntax**

**onreadystatechange** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

**onReset** – Event of the object [Form](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place when the user activates a form's **reset** button.

#### Syntax

`onReset="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`

#### Example

```
<FORM ACTION="URL" METHOD=POSTorGET onReset="functionName()">
```

**onResize** – Event of the object [window](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place when the user modifies the browser's window size.

**Syntax**

`onResize="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`

## **onrowenter** – Event

The **onrowenter** event is activated when the current row has changed from the data source and new data is available.

### **Syntax**

**onrowenter** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

## onrowexit – Event

The **onrowexit** event is activated just before the control of the data source modifies the object's current row.

### Syntax

```
onrowexit ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"
```

## **onrowsdelete** – Event

The **onrowsdelete** event is activated just before deleting rows from a set of registries.

### **Syntax**

**onrowsdelete** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"



## **onrowsinserted** – Event

The **onrowsinserted** event is activated after new rows are inserted in a set of registries.

### **Syntax**

```
onrowsinserted ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"
```

## **onscroll** – Event

The **onscroll** event is activated when the user moves the cursor over an object's scroll bar.

### **Syntax**

**onscroll** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

**onSelect** – Event of objects: [Text](#) and [Textarea](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place when the user select text in a text box or in a multiline text box.

#### Syntax

`onSelect="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`

#### Example

```
<INPUT TYPE="text" VALUE=«aValue» NAME=«aName» onSelect="functionName">
```

## onselectstart – Event

The **onselectstart** event is activated when the object is selected.

### Syntax

```
onselectstart ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"
```

## **onstart** – Event

The **onstart** event is activated every time the MARQUEE animation element is reactivated.

### **Syntax**

```
onstart = "JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"
```

## **onstop** – Event

The **onstop** event is activated when the user clicks on the "Stop" button on the browser.

### **Syntax**

**onstop** ="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"

**onSubmit** – Event of the object [Form](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place when the user sends the information on a form. For example, the function called might verify the validity of the data placed on the form and prevent forwarding the form if certain information is found to be mistaken.

#### Syntax

```
onSubmit="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"
```

#### Example

```
<FORM ACTION="URL" METHOD=POSTorGET onSubmit="functionName()">
```

**onUnload** – Event of the object [window](#)

[See also](#)

This event takes place when the current document is removed from the window to make way for another document or when the browser is closed by the user.

#### Syntax

`onUnload="JavaScript code or call a Javascript function"`

#### Example

`<BODY onUnload="functionName">`



**@cc\_on**  – Statement

[See also](#)

Activates conditional compilation in the scripting engine.


### Syntax

**@cc\_on**

### Note

In order to allow browsers that do not perform conditional compilation to run the rest of the script, you should place the **@cc\_on** as a comment:

```
...  
/*@cc_on*/  
...
```

**@if**  – Statement

[See also](#)

This conditional statement executes a group of statements as a function of the value of an expression.

### Syntax

```
@if (condition1)
    text1
[@elif (condition2)
    text2]
[@else
    text3]
@end
```

### Parameters

<b>condition1</b> ,	Expressions that can be converted to Boolean values.
<b>condition2</b>	
<b>text1</b>	Text returned if condition1 is <b>true</b> .
<b>text2</b>	Text returned if condition1 is <b>false</b> and condition2 is <b>true</b> .
<b>text3</b>	Text returned if condition1 and condition2 are <b>false</b> .

### Note

You can use several **@elif** statements. In that case, they all have to be preceded by an **@else** statement.

**@set**  – Statement

[See also](#)

This statement creates variables used by the statements of the conditional compilation.

### Syntax

```
@set @varname = term
```

### Parameters

**varname** Valid JScript variable name. Must be preceded by an "@" character at all times.

**term** Zero or more unary operators followed by a constant, conditional compilation variable, or parenthesized expression.

### Note

Please note that conditional compilation does not accept strings, but only numeric variables and boolean values. Although variables created with **@set** are usually used in conditional compilation statements, they can be used anywhere in JScript code.

### Examples of variable statements

```
@set @mavar1 = 10
```

```
@set @mavar2 = (@mavar1 * 2)
```

```
@set @mavar3 = @_ jscript_build
```

## **break** – Statement

### [See also](#)

Terminates the current loop, or if in conjunction with a *label*, terminates the associated statement

Terminates the current [for](#) or [while](#) loop, ignoring the conditional test of the loop. The **break** statement can also be used to terminate [switch](#) or [label](#) statements.

## **Syntax**

**break**

## **Example**

```
for (i=0; i < 10; i++) {  
    if (i == 3)    // Stop at 3  
        break;  
}
```

**catch**  – Statement

[See also](#)

Implements error handling for JScript.

### Syntax

```
try  
    tryStatement  
catch (exception)  
    catchStatement
```

### Parameters

<b>tryStatement</b>	Statement where an error can occur. Can be a compound statement.
<b>exception</b>	Any variable name. The initial value of exception is the value of the thrown error.
<b>catchStatement</b>	Statement to handle errors occurring in the associated <b>tryStatement</b> . It can be a compound statement.

## **comment** – Statement

This statement allows the author of a script to insert a comment that will be ignored by the browser. The **comment** statement is very useful for including information that will be useful when the script is reviewed. There are two ways for including comments in JavaScript code:

### **Place a comment in a line**

```
//
```

#### **Example**

```
// This is a comment
```

### **Place a comment on one or several lines**

```
/* */
```

#### **Example**

```
/* This is a comment consisting of  
   two lines */
```

**continue** – Statement

[See also](#)

C Stops the current iteration of a loop, and starts a new iteration

This statement stops the iteration of the [for](#) or [while](#) loops, and ignores the rest of the code in the loop.

**Syntax**

**continue**

**Example**

```
for (i=0; i < 10; i++) {  
    if (i == 3)  
        continue;  
    r = r + i;  
    // in this loop, the number 3 will never be added  
}
```

## **do...while** – Statement

[See also](#)

Executes the statements until the condition evaluates to false.

### **Syntax**

```
do
    statements
while (condition);
```

### **Example**

```
do {
    i+=1
    document.write(i);
while (i<5);
```



**export**  – Statement

[See also](#)

Recognised only by Netscape Navigator, this statement allows a signed script to supply functions, properties and objects to other scripts, signed or not.

#### **Syntax**

```
export name1, name2, ..., nameN
```

```
export *
```

**for** – Statement

[See also](#)

This statement executes a number of statements for as long as the condition is true. It is used as follows:

**Syntax**

```
for(initialisation; test; increment)
```

**Example**

```
for (i=10; i > 0 ; i--)  
    r += i;
```

## **for...in** – Statement

### [See also](#)

This statement allows displaying all the properties of an object.

### **Syntax**

```
for (variable in object) {  
    statements  
}
```

**function** – Statement

[See also](#)

This statement is used to identify the name of a function and its parameters if necessary.

#### Syntax

```
function functionName([parameter] [, parameter] [... , parameter]) {  
    statements }
```

#### Example

```
function calculate(Number1, Number2) {  
    // Statements...  
}
```

## **if...else** – Statement

[See also](#)

Executes a group of statements if the specified condition is true. When the condition is false, another group of statements could be executed.

### **Syntax**

```
if (condition) {  
    statements1  
}  
[else {  
    statements2  
}]
```

**import**  – Statement

[See also](#)

Much like the [export](#) statement, **import** is used to import properties, functions and objects from a signed script that has exported the information.

#### Syntax

```
import ObjectName.name1, ObjectName.name2, ..., ObjectName.nameN import  
ObjectName.*
```

**label** – Statement

[See also](#)

Provides a statement with an identifier that lets you refer to it elsewhere in your script.

**Syntax**

```
label :  
    statements
```

## Labeled – Statement

[See also](#)

This statement provides an identifier for a statement.

### Syntax

```
label :  
    statement
```

### Parameters

**label** identifier name used to make reference to the targeted statement.

**statement** Statement associated to the (**label**) identifier. Can be a compound statement.



**return** – Statement

[See also](#)

This statement specifies the value that has to be returned by a function.

**Syntax**

**return** **expression**

**Example**

```
function GetPop(country) {  
    return country.pop;  
}
```

## **switch** – Statement


[See also](#)

Enables the execution of one or more statements when a specified expression's value matches a label

Allows a program to evaluate the contents of a variable (expression) and to compare possible constants. when a match is found, a group of statements is executed.

### **Syntax**

```
switch (expression){  
    case "constant" :  
        statements;  
        break;  
    case "constant" :  
        statements;  
        break;  
    ...  
    default : statements;  
}
```

**this**  – Statement

[See also](#)

This statement is used to refer to a current object.

### Syntax

`this.property`

### Note

For client versions of JavaScript, **this** makes reference to a [window](#) object if it is used out of context of a specific object.

### Example

```
function software(type, name, version)
{
    this.type = text;
    this.name = word;
    this.version = 97;
```

**throw**  – Statement

[See also](#)

This condition generates an error condition that can be handled by [try...catch](#) statement.

#### **Syntax**

**throw exception**

**exception** can be any expression.

**try...catch**  – Statement

[See also](#)

Implements error handling in JScript.

### Syntax

```
try
    tryStatement
catch (exception)
    catchStatement
```

### Parameters

<b>tryStatement</b>	Statement where an error can occur. Can be a compound statement.
<b>exception</b>	Any variable name. The initial value of exception is the value of the error.
<b>catchStatement</b>	Statement to handle errors occurring in the associated <b>tryStatement</b> . statement. Can be a compound statement

**var** – Statement

[See also](#)

This statement is used to declare a variable. A variable can be initiated after this statement.

### Syntax

```
var variableName [= value] [..., variableName [= value] ]
```

### Example

```
var Day;  
var Month = "September";  
var Hour, Min, Sec;
```

**while** – Statement

[See also](#)

This statement Executes a statement until a specified condition is met.

#### Syntax

```
while(condition) {  
    statements;  
}
```

#### Example

```
Total = 0;  
i = 1;  
while (i <= 10) {  
    Total += Note[i];  
    i++;  
}
```

## **with** – Statement

### [See also](#)

Establishes the default object for a statement

This statement establishes a default value for a group of statements. The following statements can then make references to properties and methods without having to mention the object. JavaScript assumes that the properties and methods of the default object defined for the **with** statement.

### **Syntax**

```
with (anObject){  
    statements  
}
```

### **Example**

```
with (state) {  
    name = "France";  
    pop = 57.5;  
}  
// instead of  
state.name = "France";  
state.pop = 57.5;
```



**?:** – Special Operator

[See also](#)

Trinary condition. Executes a simple **if...then...else**.

, – Special Operator

[See also](#)

Comma. Evaluates two expressions and returns the results of the second expression.

**delete** – Special Operator

[See also](#)

Deletes an object, a property of an object or an element in a table at the specified index.

#### Syntax

```
delete ObjectName  
delete ObjectName.property  
delete ObjectName[index]  
delete property // only allowed with a with statement.
```

#### Parameters

**ObjectName** is the name of an object.

**property** is the property to be deleted.

**index** is a number representing the index that will be deleted in a table.

## instanceOf – Special Operator

[See also](#)

Returns a Boolean value indicating if an object is an instance of a particular class.

### Syntax

```
result = objet instanceof class
```

### Parameters

**result** represents any variable.

**objet** represents any object.

**class** represents any class of a defined object.

### Notes

The **instanceof** operator returns **true** if the *object* is an instance of *class*. It returns **false** in the opposite case or when the *object* has a *null* value.

**new** – Special Operator

[See also](#)

The **new** operator is used to create an instance of a particular object by:

- a type of predefined objects who have the [constructor](#) function,  
or
- a type of object defined by the user.

### Syntax

```
ObjectName = new objectType (param1 [,param2] ...[,paramN])
```

### Parameters

**ObjectName** represents the name of the new instance of an object.

**objectType** must be a function that defines a type of object.

**param1...paramN** represent the values of object's properties. These properties are parameters defines by the **objectType** function.

**this** – Special Operator

[See also](#)

This operator is used to make reference to a current object.

### Syntax

`this.property`

### Example :

```
function software(type, name, version)
{
    this.type = browser;
    this.name = navigator;
    this.version = 4.7;
```

## **typeof** – Special Operator

### [See also](#)

This operator returns a string indicating the type of operand. The operand can be an object, a variable, a string or a keyword, for which the type must be returned.

### **Syntax**

```
typeof operand  
typeof (operand)
```

**void** – Special Operator

[See also](#)

The **void** operator specifies an expression to be evaluated without returning a value. The expression to be evaluated is JavaScript code.

### Syntax

```
void (expression)  
void expression
```

### Examples:

```
<A HREF="javascript:void(0)">Clicking here does nothing </A>
```

```
<A HREF="javascript:void(document.form.submit())">
```

Creates a hyperlink that submits a form.



## Binary operators

### [See also](#)

Binary operators (*bitwise operators*) treat operands as bit sets (0 and 1) without making reference to their usual representations. They are useful for testing logical conditions and not for mathematical calculation.

### Syntax (Examples)

**a** ^ **b** (XOR)

**a** | **b** (OR)

**a** & **b** (AND)

~**a** (NOT)

Where **a** and **b** are expressions.

Operator	Description
<b>&amp;</b>	<b>Bitwise AND</b> (AND, logical intersection) Returns a one in each bit position where the two values are 1. Example : <b>1100</b> & <b>1010</b> , returns <b>1000</b> <b>1100</b> <b>1010</b> <b>1000</b>
<b>^</b>	<b>Bitwise XOR</b> (exclusive OR, logical union) Returns a one in each bit position where only one of the two operands is 1. Example : <b>1100</b> ^ <b>1010</b> , returns <b>0110</b> <b>1100</b> <b>1010</b> <b>0110</b>
<b> </b>	<b>Bitwise OR</b> (inclusive OR, logical union) Returns a one in each bit position where the two operands or one of them is 1. Example : <b>1100</b>   <b>1010</b> , returns <b>1010</b> <b>1100</b> <b>1010</b> <b>1010</b>
<b>~</b>	<b>Bitwise NOT</b> (complement) Returns the inverted bit at the same position for each of the bits of the operand. Example : <b>1001</b> , returns <b>0110</b> <u><b>1001</b></u> <b>0110</b>
<b>&lt;&lt;</b>	<b>&lt;&lt; Binary left shift</b> Shifts the bits in a expression to the left. Example : <b>14</b> << <b>2</b> , returns <b>56</b> <b>00001110</b> (14 in binary mode) <b>00111000</b> (56 in binary mode)
<b>&gt;&gt;</b>	<b>&gt;&gt; Sign-propagating right shift</b> Shifts the bits in a expression to the right and propagates the leftmost bit to freed positions. Example : <b>9</b> >> <b>2</b> , returns <b>2</b> <b>1001</b> (9 in binary mode) <b>10</b> (2 in binary mode)
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;</b>	<b>&gt;&gt;&gt; Zero-fill right shift</b> Shifts bits to the right and replaces the left positions that are freed with zeros.

Example : **19** >>> **2**, returns **4**

**10011** (19 in binary mode)

**00100** (4 in binary mode)

## Assignment Operators

[See also](#)

The base assignment operator is the equal ( = ) sign. Other operators are usually shortcuts for standard operations.

Operator	Description
<b>=</b>	<b>Assignment</b> Assigns the value of the second operand to the first operand. Example : <code>x = y = z = 0</code> changes <code>x</code> , <code>y</code> and <code>z</code> to <code>0</code> after the operation is completed.
<b>+=</b>	<b>Addition</b> Adds two numbers and assigns the result to the first. Example : <code>x += y</code> returns <code>x = x + y</code>
<b>-=</b>	<b>Subtraction</b> Subtracts two numbers and assigns the result to the first. Example : <code>x -= y</code> returns <code>x = x - y</code>
<b>*=</b>	<b>Multiplication</b> Multiplies two numbers and assigns the result to the first. Example : <code>x *= y</code> returns <code>x = x * y</code>
<b>/=</b>	<b>Division</b> Divides two numbers and assigns the result to the first. Example : <code>x /= y</code> returns <code>x = x / y</code>
<b>%=</b>	<b>Arithmetic modulus</b> Computes the modulus of 2 numbers (the remaining part of a division) and assigns the result to the first. Example : <code>x %= y</code> returns <code>x % y</code>
<b>&amp;=</b>	<b>Bitwise AND</b> Performs a bitwise AND and assigns the result to the first operand.
<b>^=</b>	<b>Bitwise XOR</b> Performs a bitwise XOR and assigns the result to the first operand.
<b> =</b>	<b>Bitwise OR</b> Performs a bitwise OR and assigns the result to the first operand.
<b>&lt;&lt;=</b>	<b>Left shift</b> Performs a left shift and assigns the result to the first operand.
<b>&gt;&gt;=</b>	<b>Right shift</b> Performs a right shift and assigns the result to the first operand.
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;=</b>	<b>Sign-propagating right shift</b> Performs a sign-propagating right shift and assigns the result to the first operand..

## String Operators

[See also](#)

This type of operator concatenates two strings to obtain one value.

Operator	Description
<b>+</b>	<b>String addition</b> Concatenates two strings. Example : <code>"string" + "addition"</code> , results in <code>string addition</code> .
<b>+=</b>	<b>String addition (2)</b>

Concatenate two strings and assigns the result to the first operand.

Example : If the `MyString` has a value of `alpha`, `MyString += "bet"` assigns the value of `alphabet` to `MyString`.

## Comparison Operators

[See also](#)

A comparison operator compares its operands and returns a Boolean value.

Operator	Description
<b>==</b>	<b>Equal</b> Returns true if the two operands are equal. Example : <code>4 == variable1</code> returns <b>true</b> if <i>variable1</i> is <b>4</b> .
<b>!=</b>	<b>Not Equal</b> Returns true if the operands are not equal. Example : <code>4 != variable1</code> returns <b>true</b> if <i>variable1</i> is <b>anything but 4</b> .
<b>===</b>	<b>Strict Equal</b> Returns true if the operands are equal and of the same type. Example : <code>4 === variable1</code> returns <b>true</b> if <i>variable1</i> is <b>4</b> .
<b>!==</b>	<b>Strict Not Equal</b> Returns true if the operands area not equal and /or not of the same type. Example : <code>4 !== variable1</code> returns <b>true</b> if <i>variable1</i> is <b>"4"</b> or <b>'4'</b> or <b>4</b> .
<b>&gt;</b>	<b>Greater than</b> Returns true if the left operand is greater than the right operand. Example : <code>4 &gt; variable1</code> returns <b>true</b> if <i>variable1</i> is <b>greater than 4</b> .
<b>&gt;=</b>	<b>Greater than or equal to</b> Returns true if the left operand is greater than or equal to the right operand. Example : <code>4 &gt;= variable1</code> returns <b>true</b> if <i>variable1</i> is <b>4 or greater</b> .
<b>&lt;</b>	<b>Less than</b> Returns true if the left operand is less than the right operand. Example : <code>4 &lt; variable1</code> returns <b>true</b> if <i>variable1</i> is <b>less than 4</b> .
<b>&lt;=</b>	<b>Less than or equal to</b> Returns true if the left operand is less than or equal to the right operand. Example : <code>4 &lt;= variable1</code> returns <b>true</b> if <i>variable1</i> is <b>4 or less</b> .

## Logical Operators

[See also](#)

Logical operators are typically used with Boolean (logical) values; when they are, they return a Boolean value. However, the `&&` and `||` operators actually return the value of one of the specified operands, so if these operators are used with non-Boolean values, they may return a non-Boolean value.

Operator	Description
<code>&amp;&amp;</code>	<b>Logical AND</b> <code>expression1 &amp;&amp; expression2</code> If and only if the two expressions have a value of true, the resulting value is true. If one of the expressions has a value of false, the resulting value will be false.
<code>  </code>	<b>Logical OR</b> <code>expression1    expression2</code> If one of the two expressions or the two expressions have a value of true, the resulting value will be true. If the two expressions have a value of false, the resulting value will be false.
<code>!</code>	<b>Logical NOT</b> <code>! expression</code> If the expression has a value of true, the resulting value will be false. If the expression has a value of false, the resulting value will be true.

## Arithmetic Operators

[See also](#)

Arithmetic operators take numerical values as their operands and return a single numerical value. The standard arithmetic operators are addition (+), subtraction (-), multiplication (\*), and division (/)

Operator	Description
<b>+</b>	<b>Addition</b> Adds two numbers. Example : <code>2 + 3</code> is <code>5</code> .
<b>++</b>	<b>Increment</b> Adds 1 to a variable representing a number. Example : <code>a = 2</code> <code>b = ++a</code> Here, <code>b</code> is <code>3</code> . <code>a = 2</code> <code>b = a++</code> Here <code>b</code> is <code>2</code> because the operator is inserted after the expression.
<b>-</b>	<b>Unary negation, subtraction</b> As a subtraction operator, subtracts 2 numbers. Example : <code>5 - 2</code> is <code>3</code> . As a unary operator, negates the value of its argument. Example : <code>-2</code> Indicates a negative number.
<b>--</b>	<b>Decrement</b> Subtracts 1 from a variable representing a number. Example : <code>a = 2</code> <code>b = --a</code> Here, <code>b</code> is <code>1</code> . <code>a = 2</code> <code>b = a--</code> Here <code>b</code> is <code>2</code> because the operator is inserted after the expression.
<b>*</b>	<b>Multiplication</b> Multiplies two numbers. Example : <code>2 * 6</code> is <code>12</code> .
<b>/</b>	<b>Division</b> Divides two numbers. Example : <code>21 / 3</code> is <code>7</code> .
<b>%</b>	<b>Arithmetic Modulus</b> Computes the integer remainder of dividing 2 numbers. Example : <code>20 % 3</code> is <code>2</code> ( <code>20 / 3 = 6</code> , remainder <code>2</code> ).

## Introduction to AceHTML's JavaScript 1.3 and JScript 5 Reference


AceHTML's JavaScript 1.3 and JScript 5 Reference presents a set of elements that are part of these scripting languages. However, the reference cannot replace a programming course or a tutorial. AceHTML's JavaScript 1.3 and JScript 5 Reference is a quick and easy reference tool of these languages for people who want to verify the code in their scripts while they are developing their pages and during the testing period of said material.

The following documents served as a reference as well as for verifying the information contained in AceHTML's references :

- **JavaScript 1.3 Language Reference**  
**Client-Side JavaScript Guide, Netscape** (developer.netscape.com)  
<http://developer.netscape.com/docs/manuals/js/client/jsguide/index.htm>
- **Microsoft's JScript 5 Reference**  
<http://www.microsoft.com/france/scripting/jscript/download/jsdoc.exe>

We encourage anyone who is interested in learning JavaScript and JScript to visit the referred sites.

### Conventions:

- The majority of the help items have useful links to the following:
  - **Properties, Methods**, and **Events** (links to related elements).
  - **See also** (items related to the current item);
- The presence of the  icon in the titles indicates that said items refers to Microsoft's JScript language only.



